

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - JUNE 21, 2011 - 1:30 P. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Rodriguez

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - JUNE 22, 2011 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 61

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 1 through 4

1. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$4,481,860.58 and acceptance of work on contract with **TEAL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for Bracewell Library - 3.62% under the guaranteed maximum price - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
2. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$7,772,828.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **DIVISION ONE CONSTRUCTION LLC** for Cullen Maintenance Facility - 3.85% over the original contract amount **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**

AGENDA - JUNE 22, 2011 - PAGE 2

ACCEPT WORK - continued

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,737,478.62 and acceptance of work on contract with **TOTAL SITE, INC** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 462 - 0.07% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - JOHNSON and H - GONZALEZ**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$5,710,274.14 and acceptance of work on contract with **BEYER CONSTRUCTION , L.L.P.** for Wilcrest Drive Rehabilitation from Bellaire Blvd. to Beechnut Street 0.34% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT F - HOANG**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 5 through 7

5. **ELECTRIC TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING CORPORATION dba ECOTALITY NORTH AMERICA** for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment for the Fleet Management Department \$156,568.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$164,396.40 - Grant Fund
6. **PROVIDENCE ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP, LLC** for Equipment, Maintenance and Installation; and Integration of Equipment and Software for the Mobile Ambient Air Monitoring Laboratory for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services - \$183,900.00 Grant Fund
7. **ARAMARK CORRECTIONAL SERVICES, LLC** for Emergency Purchase Order for Jail Food Services for the Houston Police Department - \$155,000.00 - General Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 8 through 61

8. RESOLUTION supporting the implementation activities by the Bacteria Implementation Group (more commonly known as the "BIG") for local watersheds in Houston, Texas, that do not meet the water quality standards for bacteria
9. ORDINANCE **AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to scheduled ground transportation licenses; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
10. ORDINANCE amending Exhibits "A" of City of Houston Ordinance No. 90-1292 (as amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2010-989), to amend the Master Classification Ordinance to add four new job classifications and to revise one job classification; providing a repealer; providing for severability
11. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of two easements; vacating and abandoning the easements to Oct Heights, Ltd., owner, in consideration of its dedication of a sanitary sewer easement and a corner clip, located in the Houston Heights Addition, John Austin League, A-1, Harris County, Texas, payment to the City of \$111,213.00 and other consideration - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
12. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2010-372, Passed on May 12, 2010, which approved and authorized the submission to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development of the 2010 Consolidated Action Plan (Also referred to as the 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and 2010 Action Plan), including a grant application for the Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Program among others
 - a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **AIDS FOUNDATION HOUSTON, INC**, providing up to \$331,684.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Funds for the administration and operation of Community Residences, along with the provision of supportive services - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **NEW HOPE COUNSELING CENTER, INC**, providing up to \$169,595.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Funds for the administration and operation of a Short-Term Rent, Mortgage and Utility Assistance Program and the provision of supportive services
14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of application for grant assistance to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES (COPS)**, for the FY2011 COPS Hiring Program for the Houston Police Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Economic Development Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HEB GROCERY COMPANY, LP** for the development and operation of a grocery store in the Gulfgate Shopping Center - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Special Warranty Deed conveying to the Independent Arts Collaborative a parcel of land located at 3400 Main Street, being all of Block 6 in the Main Street Addition Subdivision, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for \$2,500,000.00 - Revenue **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
- a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Economic Development Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **INDEPENDENT ARTS COLLABORATIVE** for the development, construction, and operation of a Multi-Tenant Performing Arts Facility in the City
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **ABITIBI-CONSOLIDATED CORPORATION** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2005-0736) for the purchase of Comingled Recyclable Materials
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **CHAMPION RECYCLING CORPORATION** (Approved by Ordinance Nos. 92-0391 and 98-0361) for the construction and operation of a Waste Paper Processing Plant
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase Agreement between the City of Houston and **TRAVELERS INSURANCE COMPANY** for Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance; providing maximum contract amount - 1 Year - \$216,038.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
20. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2008-0675 (Passed on July 30, 2008) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **DISCOVERY SERVICES OF TEXAS, INC** for Legal Duplicating and Litigation Support Services for the Legal Department \$35,837.35 - Property and Casualty Fund
21. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2008-964 to increase the maximum contract amount between the City of Houston and **SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC USA, INC (Formerly known as SQUARE D COMPANY)** for Maintenance and Repair Services for Electric 138KV Substations for the Public Works & Engineering Department - \$399,063.50 - Enterprise Fund
22. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **GARTEK TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for the Maintenance and Development of the Integrated Land Management System for the Public Works & Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options \$5,200,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$698,557.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **JOHN KIRKSEY ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS, INC** for Traffic and Transportation Maintenance Facility Replacement; providing funding for the Civic Art Program, Environmental Consulting Services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
24. ORDINANCE awarding construction contract to **BUTCH'S WATERPROOFING, L.P.** for 611 Walker Exterior Renovations and Repair; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for quality assurance inspection services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the PWE-Water & Sewer System Operating Fund - \$1,174,130.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
25. ORDINANCE appropriating \$930,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$193,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, \$520,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$448,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$365,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$469,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$105,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, for Project Management Costs
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,536,009.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston, Texas Department of Transportation and **HARRIS COUNTY** for the Construction of Clinton Drive from the Port of Houston Authority Gate 8 Entrance to IH 610; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$254,246.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for the Relocation of City of Houston utilities on Gulf Bank Road at Sweetwater Lane; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
28. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-0181, which prohibited the use of designated groundwater beneath three tracts of land containing 18.180 acres commonly known as 800 Burnett Street, Houston, Texas and portions of Keene Street, Trentem Street (a/k/a Trentham Street), North Main Street, Naylor Street, Vine Street, and Daly Street rights of way, Houston, Harris County, Texas; and supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$115,799.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund 4030 and approving and authorizing purchase of a storm sewer drainage easement for the Kirkwood Drive Drainage Improvements Project, in the Woods of Lakeside Subdivision, H. K. Lewis Survey, A-42, Harris County, Texas; approving and ratifying a Purchase Agreement with Robert C. Briggs and Gayle J. Briggs, and approving a form of easement conveyance - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

30. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests for rights-of-way in connection with the public improvement project known as the 48/42 inch waterline from Sims Bayou to Hillcroft Project; authorizing the acquisition of certain real property interests required for the project and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title interest in or easements to two parcels of land situated in the C. W. Adams Survey, Abstract No. 101, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being out of and part of two larger tracts of land described in deeds recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No. H445973 and No. G130472 in Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,150,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Storm Water Drainage Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$952,585.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRW ENGINEERS, INC D/B/A TSC ENGINEERING** for Meyerland and Marilyn Estates Drainage and Paving and Braesmont Drive (Braeswood to Lymbar) Drainage and Paving (Sub-Project 1); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and \$6,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **SOWELLS CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND INSPECTION** for Storm Sewer and Paving Projects
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$752,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PATE ENGINEERS, INC** for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$587,300.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **EDMINSTER, HINSHAW, RUSS AND ASSOCIATES, INC** for Safe Sidewalk Program; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,057,662.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal and Replacement; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS F - HOANG; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$994,660.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC** for New and/or Rehabilitation of Bar Screens and Odor Control System for White Oak, Westway Mud, Easthaven, Upper Braes and Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plants; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; F - HOANG; G - PENNINGTON and I - RODRIGUEZ**
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$192,855.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CP&Y, INC (Formerly CHIANG, PATEL AND YERBY, INC)** for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement (Approved by Ordinance No. 2004-0713); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and D - ADAMS**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$988,572.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$221,635.00 out of the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **S & B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.** for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Westheimer No. 1, Gulfton, Bering, San Felipe and MUD No. 25 Storm Water Right of Way Maintenance; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; F - HOANG and G - PENNINGTON**
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$296,200.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LJA ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC** for Phase II and Phase III Services for Halls Bayou Regional / Sub-Regional Detention; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$136,835.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CHARLES D. GOODEN CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for Brittmoore Paving and Drainage: Hammerly to Clay (Approved by Ordinance No. 1999-0055); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$666,173.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC**, for Lift Station Renewal / Replacement (Approved by Ordinance No. 2005-0332); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,779,398.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **KUO & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Design of Water Line Replacement in Sagemont Park Area-1, Garden Villas West Area, and Sagemont Park Area-2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HDR ENGINEERING, INC** for Various Water Line Replacement and Sanitary Sewer Replacement Projects
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$122,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC** (Approved by Ordinance No.2009-0333) for Design of Groundwater Treatment Plants Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - JOHNSON; D - ADAMS and F - HOANG**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,520,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund, awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2011 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Construction Work Orders; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$968,620.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and \$6,611,379.10 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund, awarding contract to **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC** for Airline Drive Drainage Improvements Segment 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund; and the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,516,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and \$1,432,000.00 out of Water & Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC.** for Kirkwood Dr. (Briar Forest) Drainage and Paving; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and Water & Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$665,861.70 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and \$4,715,038.30 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund; awarding contract **SPRINT SAND & CLAY, LLC** for Bretshire Stormwater Detention Basin; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,459,365.00 out of the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and \$3,076,425.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project No. 435A; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$410,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **JERDON ENTERPRISES, L.P.** for West White Oak Bayou Trail Extension - Segments 3 & 5; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and B - JOHNSON**
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,535,767.00 out of Metro Projects Construction Fund, awarding contract to **STATEWIDE TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMPANY** for 2011 Traffic Signal Construction - Group B; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$722,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction Fund, awarding contract to **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for On-Call Pavement Modification Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction Fund
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,926,415.00 out of Metro Projects Construction Fund and \$527,065.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.** for W. Little York paving from T. C. Jester to Alabanson/Deep Forest; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, Construction Management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction Fund and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and B - JOHNSON**
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,839,291.00 out of Metro Projects Construction Fund, awarding contract to **DURWOOD GREENE CONSTRUCTION CO.** for City Wide Overlay / Rehabilitation Project Package #16 (Work Order Contract); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,719,582.00 out of Metro Projects Construction Fund and \$1,142,596.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TRIPLE B. SERVICES, LLP** for Ley Road Paving and Drainage from Mesa to Grade Separation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, Construction Management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction Fund and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,481,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers and Thickeners at East Water Purification Plant; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,850,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the contract between the City of Houston and **CORRPRO COMPANIES, INC** (Approved by Ord. No. 2008-0965) for Corrosion Prevention Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department
59. ORDINANCE No. 2011-479, passed first reading June 15, 2011
ORDINANCE granting to **MIDSTATE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LP, A Texas Limited Partnership**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
60. ORDINANCE No. 2011-480, passed first reading June 15, 2011
ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS PRIDE SEPTIC, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
61. ORDINANCE No. 2011-481, passed first reading June 15, 2011
ORDINANCE granting to **THERMO FLUIDS, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 62 through 70A

62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,436,749.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund as an additional appropriation to the Court System Management And Resources Technology Implementation Project for the Municipal Courts Department
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS BRADFORD and JONES
This was Item 12 on Agenda of June 15, 2011
63. RECOMMENDATION from Purchasing Agent to award to **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, L.P.** for Dump Truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering \$134,894.00 - Enterprise Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**
This was Item 14 on Agenda of June 15, 2011
64. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$1,000,000.00 out of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Affordable Housing Uptown Series 2004 Fund (Fund 2417) for use in the Workforce Housing Downpayment Assistance Program and appropriating \$1,000,000.00 out of Fund 2417 for use in the Homebuyers Assistance Program - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BRADFORD**
This was Item 20 on Agenda of June 15, 2011
65. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement to voluntarily terminate a contract between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** funded under the Texas Neighborhood Stabilization Program - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BRADFORD
This was Item 21 on Agenda of June 15, 2011
66. ORDINANCE extending the duration of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)** to December 31, 2033 - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
- a. ORDINANCE approving the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and **REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
- b. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operation Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CLUTTERBUCK
These were Items 22, 22A and 22B on Agenda of June 15, 2011
67. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-392 (Passed by City Council on May 6, 2009) to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing Change Orders 7 & 8 to the contract between the City of Houston and **TIBURON, INC** to add additional functionality, interfaces, software licenses, equipment and third party components for the Automated Records Management System being implemented for the Houston Police Department
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JONES and BRADFORD
This was Item 24 on Agenda of June 15, 2011

MATTERS HELD – continued

68. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2007-1413 passed on December 5, 2007, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **FOX, SMOLEN & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Audit of Commercial Solid Waste Operators Franchises for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$124,000.00 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES

This was Item 29 on Agenda of June 15, 2011

69. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **CENTRAL LANDSCAPE & MAINTENANCE, INC** for Grounds Maintenance and Landscaping Services for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 years with 2 one year options - \$1,165,922.50 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES

This was Item 30 on Agenda of June 15, 2011

70. Consideration of proposed amendments to Item 70A below, submitted in writing on June 15, 2011 by Council Members Costello, Noriega, Jones, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Pennington and Rodriguez as set forth in the attached Exhibits (Amendments will be considered in the order of a matrix prepared by the Administration)

a. ORDINANCE related to the Fiscal Affairs of the City; approving the annual budgets of the City of Houston, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2012 including providing for future adjustment to certain fund balances; making various amendments to the proposed budgets; authorizing various other transfers; establishing a cost for copies of the budget; approving the creation of the Parks Golf Special Fund and authorizing a transfer therefor; amending Section 32-7 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; amending the Houston Building Code and/or Houston Fire Code to establish or increase certain fees; authorizing a transfer of certain fund balances in the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department to the Houston First Corporation; making other provisions related to the subject; making certain findings related thereto; providing a repealing clause; providing for severability

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JONES, JOHNSON and BRADFORD

This was Item 48 on Agenda of June 15, 2011

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Johnson first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY
JUNE 21, 2011 2:00 PM**

NON-AGENDA

-
- | <u>3MIN</u> | <u>3MIN</u> | <u>3MIN</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
- MS. NIA COLBERT – no address given – 832-253-4735 – City of Houston fraud Housing – retaliation eviction
- MR. VERTIS WILLIAMS – 17339 Candla – 77083 – 832-272-7051 – Motorcycle Rights
- MR. ROBERT PRIDE – 3122 Rainmont Ln. – Katy – TX – 77449 – 713-703-5565 – Motorcycle Rights
- MR. ERIC SORRENTINO – 4343 Bugle Rd. – 77074 – 832-618-6483 – Motorcycle Rights
- MS. PAMELA SEGER – 11407 Piping Rock – 77072 – 281-221-9119 – Motorcycle Rights
- MR. TERRY FRANKLIN – 17326 Candela Dr. – 77083 – 832-641-2172 – Motorcycle Rights
- MR. MICHAEL RAY – 7246 Rio Blanco – 77083 – 281-513-7195 – Motorcycle Rights
- MR. DAVID HARVEY – 1718 Hwy 6 – South – 77079 – 832-425-1338 – Motorcycle Rights
- MR. PHILLIP FLAKES – 4313 Stonewall – 77020 – 713-675-9721 – Planning Department approval of 5th Ward Church of Christ – Name change
- MR. KEN WALLS – 4139 Hamilton Village Dr. – 77014 – 832-651-3395 – Sagging pants
- MR. WILLIAM BEAL – no address – no phone – Ronald Reagan Land: Ronald Wilson, Jr. 666 Jr.
- MR. PATRICK BARRETT – 7807 Micheline Circle – 77071 – 832-892-6808 – People of Houston
- MS. DARLENE BARTON – 8953 S. Gessner, No. 156 – 77074 – 713-541-1720 – False advertising
- MR. STEVEN WILLIAMS – No address – No phone - Lee Brown, Pat Buchanan VP, Reparation, Federal Income Tax Pardon
- MR. GREG BELL – 1114 Glenn – Katy – TX – 77441 – no phone – Illegal Immigrants: Why can't we do anything?
- MS. PATRICIA MARTIN – 3401 Fannin – 77004 – 832-630-3717 – Consumer Fraud City, State, Local Government involving Corporate Conspiracy
- MS. ANDREA GUIDRY – 7303 Autumn Grove Dr. – 77072 – 832-715-2790 – Cuts to Alief Community Center
- MR. MICHAEL MILLER – 4210 Geronimo Lake Dr. – 77047 – 832-882-0875 – Alief Community Center
- MS. HELEN POOL – 2715 RAYBURN Dr. – Katy – TX – 77540 – Alief Community Center
- MR. PERRY RADOFF – 4615 SW Fwy., Ste. 730 – 77027 – 713-629-0670 – No reducing funding for HPD
- MS. PAMELA ORTIZ – 3313 Sadler St. – 77093 – 832-450-6070 – Traffic and No Speed limit signs
- MS. NELLY FUNEZ – 3302 Sadler – 77093 – 713-884-8895 - Traffic and No Speed limit signs
- MR. ALBUGNA ALAMREN – 15906 Clayton Blvd. – 77082 – 832-282-9288 – Taxi Association

PREVIOUS

-
- | <u>1MIN</u> | <u>1MIN</u> | <u>1MIN</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
- REV. JOE ANGEL LOPEZ - 13334 Wells River Dr. – 77041 - 832-891-2724 – Public Health and Environmental Services
- PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 713-928-2871 – R. Perry - B/Obama P/Chief – FBI – J/Emmett – Killed T/Assassin

SUBJECT: Accept Work Teal Construction Company Bracewell Library WBS No. E-000114-0001-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item /
--	-----------------------	-----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 6-13-11	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott D. Minnix</i>	Council District(s) affected: E
---	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832.393.8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2007-1324; November 28, 2007 Ordinance No. 2009-67; February 4, 2009
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$4,481,860.58, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required	Finance Budget:
Previous Funding: \$5,278,250.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On November 28, 2007, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Teal Construction Company for the replacement of the Bracewell and Kendall Libraries and expansion of the Oak Forest Library. The General Services Department and Teal Construction Company agreed to a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for construction services for Bracewell Library in the amount of \$4,650,000.00. The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$4,481,860.58 or 3.62% under the original GMP amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Teal Construction Company.

PROJECT LOCATION: 9002 Kingspoint Drive (575Z)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed a new 12,000 SF replacement library with adult, teen, children and toddlers' reading areas, quiet reading room for adults, meeting room, conference room, staff work room and lounge, service desk and self check, in accordance with the Houston Public Library design standards.

The project was designed to achieve certification using the Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED™) Green Building Rating System. The project has been submitted and is currently under review by the U.S. Green Building Council.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On February 4, 2009, City Council appropriated an additional amount of \$5,023,875.00 for construction of the new Bracewell Library based on the estimate of costs submitted by Teal Construction Company.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID#25CONS147

General Services Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Public Library: <i>[Signature]</i> Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director
--	--

Date	Subject: Accept Work Teal Construction Company Bracewell Library WBS No. E-000114-0001-4	Originator's Initials MED	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within the contract time of 306 days. The final construction cost, including approved Change Order 1, is \$4,481,860.58, a decrease of \$168,139.42 under the original GMP amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Order 1 provided credit for subcontract cost savings and job site overhead.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was awarded with a 14% MBE goal, 5% SBE goal and 5% WBE goal. The contractor submitted documentation of its Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity. The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the Good Faith Efforts and determined that a reduced MBE goal of 11.53%, WBE goal of 3.16% and SBE goal of 0% are appropriate for this project, as described in the attached correspondence. The contractor achieved 13.69% MBE participation, 4.18% WBE participation and 0% SBE participation and was assigned a satisfactory rating.

SM:JLN:RAV:MCP:med *med*

c: Marta Crinejo, Carlecia Wright, Christopher Gonzalez, Wendy Heger, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File 1108



CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

Interoffice

Correspondence
Affirmative Action and
Contract Compliance Division

To: Obloma Nwakanma
Sr. Project Manager
General Services Department

From: Velma Laws, Director
Affirmative Action Division

Date: April 15, 2009

Subject: Teal Construction Company, Good Faith Efforts Request for Kendall Library & Community Center E-000094-0002-4, F-000673-0001-4 and Bracewell Library E-000073-001-4 Contract# 4600008424

The above contract for three libraries listed above was awarded to Teal Construction Company. Teal asked the City of Houston consider the efforts put forth to comply with the original goals listed in the advertisement. They were unsuccessful at meeting all the goals associated and requested the city consider their good faith efforts in the interim as they try to finalize a contract with the City of Houston. The goals for this contract are:

14%MBE
5%WBE
5%SBE
Overall goal is 24%

Teal has already identified the following levels of participation and are prepared to enter into subcontract agreements with firms based on the bids they have already received at the following levels.

Bracewell Library contract is \$4,650,000 and the current contracts secured are:

11.53%MBE
3.16%WBE
0%SBE
Overall goal currently is at 14.69%

Kendall Library & Community Center contract value is \$8,270,000 and current commitment levels are:

14.00%MBE
1.81%WBE
0.0%SBE
Overall goal currently is at 15.81%

Oak Forest Library is also included in this contract it will not be advertised until mid summer 2009.

This is a "Construction Manager at Risk" contract in which the City had to make a look at "best value," as opposed to the traditional bid and make a decision as to which direction the contractor would take. On the Bracewell Library & Kendall Library projects, the contractor could capture the participation needed for most of the categories, but it would cost the City 2% & 3% more. The contractor was unable to find "SBE" participation on either project and could find WBE participation in the 3% range only.

Some of the things the contractor specifically did to try to meet the goals were:

- Gave 30 day advanced notification to subcontractors, minority and women associations and newsgroups.
- Sent out notices to 150 plus MWDBE/SBE firms from the city's directory of certified firms.
- Held pre-bid meetings and provided free copies of construction documents on disks.
- Tried to encourage non-certified firms to look into certification with the City of Houston.
- Attended workshops put on by the Affirmative Action Department and solicited MWDBEs in attendance to bid on the project.

In discussions with Teal they stated that they would continue to look for participation where possible to meet the original proposed goals. They also stated that there are other opportunities for subcontracting that will be identified once the City of Houston determines the final details of the project. They will try to capture participation while they continue to negotiate with the various subcontractors who have submitted bids to them. They have agreed to keep the Affirmative Action Department involved in their search for additional participation and have agreed to document all of their efforts and forward to our office as requested. They will also advertise in minority focused magazines for additional participation and work with Robert Gallegos to find other companies to participate on this project.

Based on the efforts that Teal has submitted, Affirmative Action accepts the goals achieved to date and will re-evaluate their efforts as the project progresses. There is still one more library to be built as part of this project, so this reduction could possibly be made up then based on the knowledge they gain on the first two libraries being built.

04/09/13

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work DivisionOne Construction LLC Cullen Maintenance Facility WBS No. R-000534-0001-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 2
---	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 6-13-11	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i> 5/16/11	Council District affected: D	
--	--	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2007-0684, Dated June 13, 2007
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$7,772,828.00, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required	Finance Budget:
Previous Funding: \$8,267,000.00 PWE-W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$7,772,828.00 or 3.85% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to DivisionOne Construction LLC for construction services in connection with the Cullen Maintenance Facility for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

PROJECT LOCATION: 7440 Cullen Blvd. (533R)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project renovated the Cullen Maintenance Facility. The scope of work was performed in two phases and consisted of the following:

Phase I: Constructed offsite sanitary gravity flow line, underground utilities, storm sewer, electrical conduits, storm drain, detention pond, ditch, and swale. Removed and demolished the existing lift station, parking, and cleared landscape in preparation for Phase II new construction.

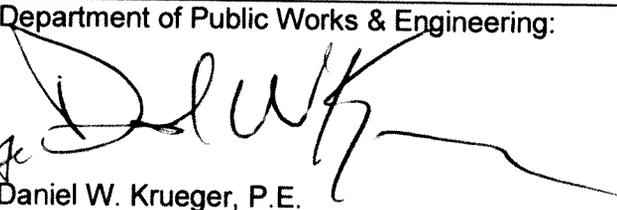
Phase II: Constructed underground utilities and a two-story, 15,000 sf Administration Building; raised existing floor of the fuel center; and remodeled the existing warehouse.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC25CONS152

General Services Department:

Richard A. Vella
Chief of Design & Construction

Department of Public Works & Engineering:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Director

NOT

Date	Subject: Accept Work DivisionOne Construction LLC Cullen Maintenance Facility WBS No. R-000534-0001-4	Originator's Initials KTH	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 710 days: the original contract time of 455 days plus 255 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$7,772,828.00, an increase of \$288,148.00 over the original contract amount.

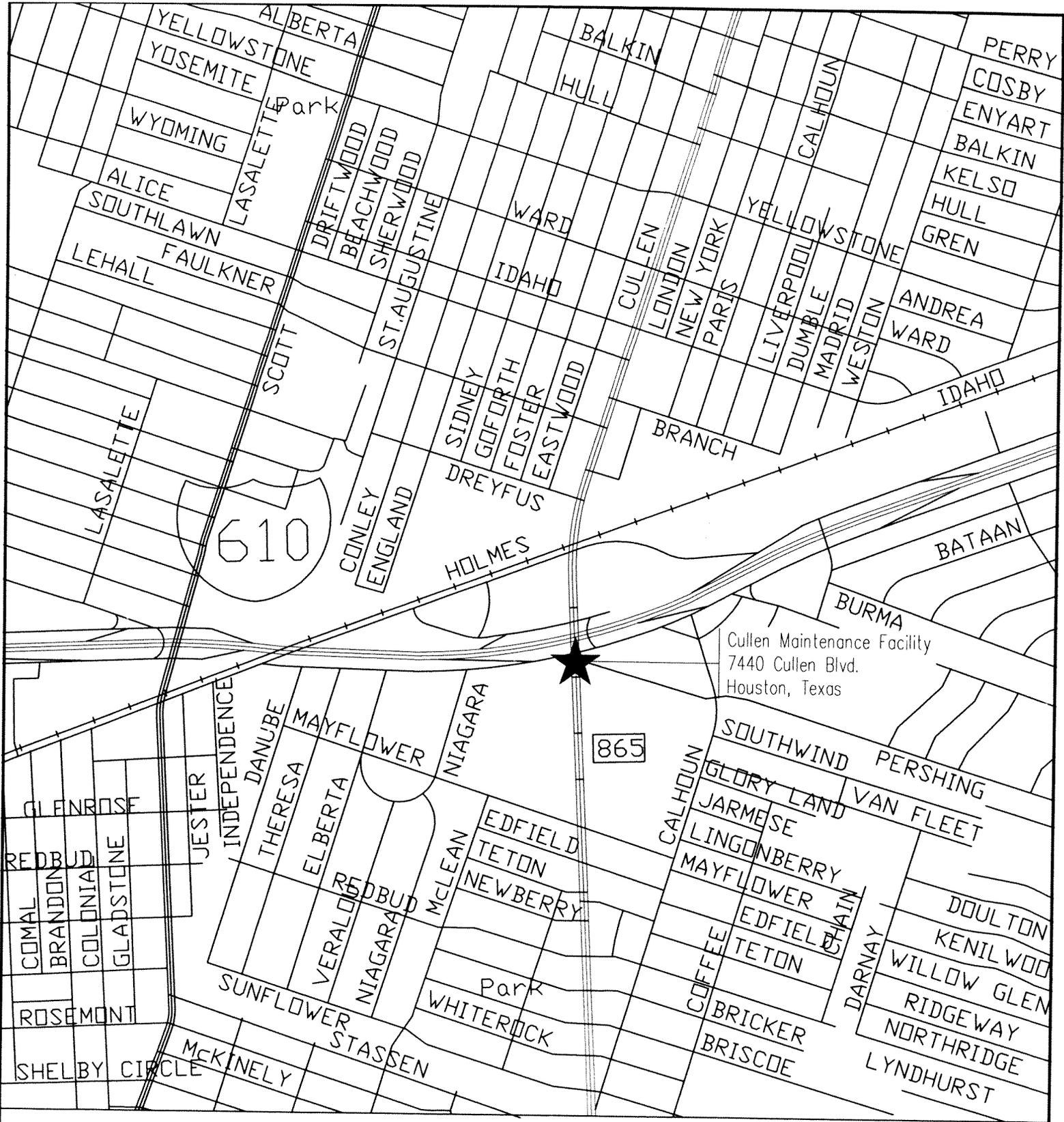
PGAL was the project design consultant and construction manager.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1 – 8 deleted all fuel island work; upgraded the mail room and locker rooms; made structural steel design corrections; provided and installed additional structural steel; installed Fire and Rescue Assistance Systems for the stairwells; tied in the detention pond with the existing storm sewer lines; repaired the walls of the existing storage/warehouse; installed additional underground conduits for the telephone and IT systems; removed unforeseen conflicting underground utilities; installed numerous civil and plumbing changes; replaced 50' of storm sewer line on Mayflower St.; installed electrical requirements for exhaust fans and overhead doors; corrected elevator shaft structural steel; made storm sewer renovations at North driveway entrance; installed permanent power to PWE supplied office trailers; installed shims under metal roof panels; changed specification and capacity of overhead cranes; installed 3" thick spray-on insulation to the underside of the second floor deck; repaired leaking sanitary force main in Cullen Blvd. Easement; completed additional building and fire code requirements for the elevator; electrically hard-wired and supplied air lines to PWE supplied shop equipment; installed an oil/water separator and deleted all contract allowances for contaminated soil and water removal.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract contained a 15% M/WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 19.84% M/WBE participation and 5.4% SBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.

SM:JLN:RAV:MCP:kth

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Robert Gallegos, Morris Scott, Kim Ngyuen, Calvin Curtis, Martha Leyva, Gabriel Mussio, Chris Gonzales



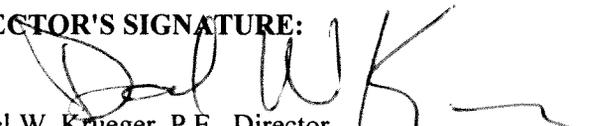
Cullen Maintenance Facility
7440 Cullen Street
Houston, Texas 77051

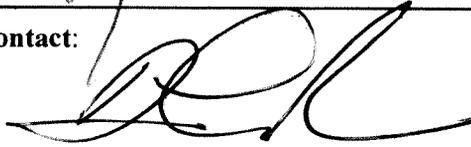
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 462; WBS No. N-000394-0001-4; WBS No. S-000500-0087-4; WBS No. R-000500-0087-4.	Category #1, 7	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 
--	--------------------------	-----------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: JMA A, B and H
--	--

For additional information contact:  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2009-976 dated 10/14/2009
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,737,478.62 or 0.07% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$3,374,062.95 with \$3,025,809.95 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and \$348,253.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Program. This program was required to improve the condition of residential streets to enhance mobility, pedestrian access, and drainage.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of four neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadway with curb and gutter, sidewalk and underground utilities. CivilTech Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The contract was awarded to Total Site, Inc., with an original Contract Amount of \$2,735,510.95.

LOCATION: The proposed streets limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:

<u>S. No.</u>	<u>Street</u>	<u>Limits</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>District</u>
1.	Azaleadell (Loop)	Sue Barnett to Sue Barnett	452-L	A
2.	Sleepyvale	Azaleadell west to east	452-L	A
3.	Thorn	Bella Pine to Caddo	455-D	B
4.	Enid	West Patton to Cavalcade	453-T,X	H

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Total Site, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an extension of 23 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 and 2 is \$2,737,478.62, an increase of \$1,967.67 or 0.07% over the original Contract Amount.

The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 and 2. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in various bid items, including General Items, Pavement Items, Storms Sewer Items, and Water Line Items, which were necessary to complete the project.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA131 

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

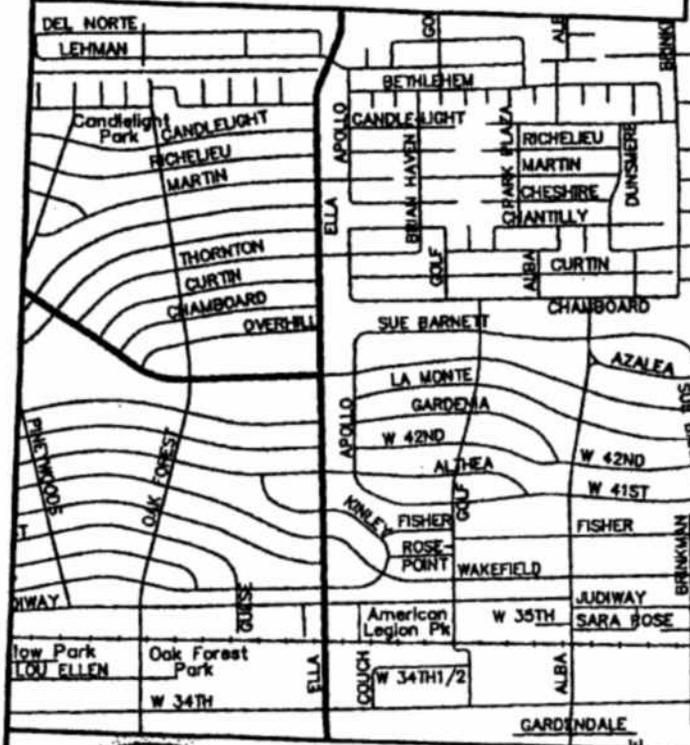
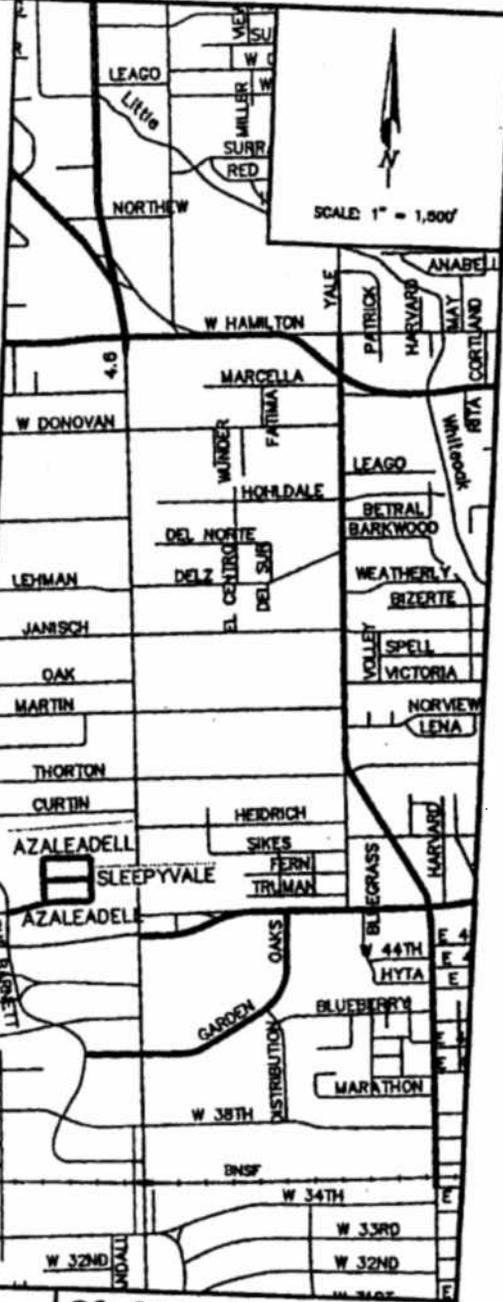
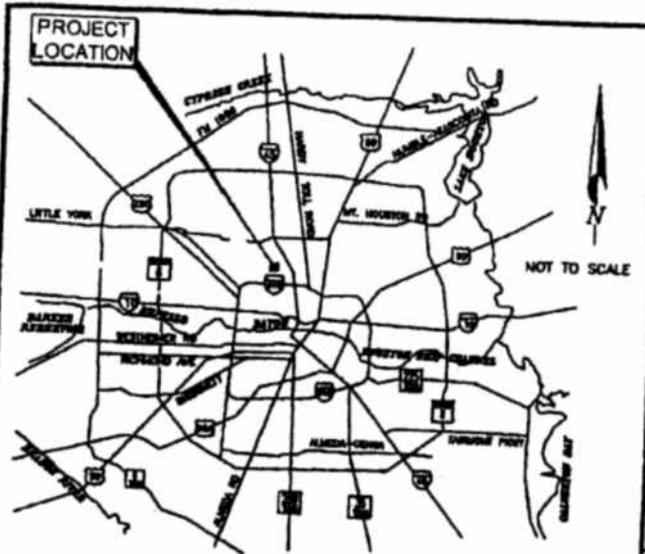
Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 462; WBS No. N-000394-0001-4; WBS No. S-000500-0087-4; WBS No. R-000500-0087-4.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/W/SBE goal established for this project was 16.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the participation was 26.36%. Contractor's M/W/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

DWK:DRM:JTL:^{RJM}RJM:JM:ha

Z:\E&C Construction\North Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\N-000394-0001-4 (NSR 462)\Close out\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

c: File No.:SB9227/21.0



CiviTech Engineering, Inc.
 11881 Tulpe Road
 Cypress, Texas 77429
 Tel: (281) 204-0200
 Fax: (281) 204-0210

GARDEN OAKS PLAZA SECTION ONE
 NSR 482

VICINITY MAP
 KEY MAP No. 452 L

DEC 2008 Job: 250043 Exhibit: 1

PROJECT LOCATION



NOT TO SCALE



SCALE: 1" = 1,500'



CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.

11822 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
Tel: (281) 204-0800
Fax: (281) 204-0810

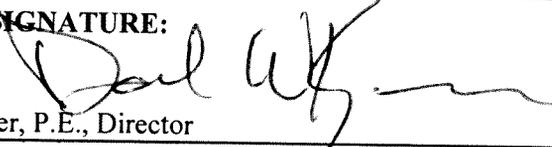
ENID STREET
NSR 482

VICINITY MAP
VICINITY MAP No. 453 T.X

DEC 2008 Job: 250043 Exhibit: 1

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wilcrest Drive Rehabilitation from Bellaire Blvd. to Beechnut Street; WBS No. N-000766-0001-4; S-000500-0078-4; R-000500-0078-4.			Category #1, 7	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 4
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering			Origination Date		Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director			Council District affected: F 		
For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (832) 395-2355			Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2009-555 dated 06/17/2009		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$5,710,274.14 or 0.34% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$6,694,304.99 with \$6,157,503.99 from the Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund No.4027 and \$536,801.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was a part of the Street and Bridge Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was necessary to improve traffic flow/ circulation, reduce congestion and eliminate potential hazards.

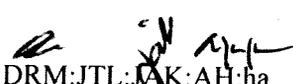
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of Wilcrest Drive between Bellaire Blvd. and Beechnut Street with concrete pavement curb, sidewalks, street lighting, and necessary underground utilities. Pierce Goodwin Alexander and Linville, Inc. designed the project with 450 calendar days allowed for construction. The contract was awarded to Beyer Construction, L.L.P., with an original Contract Amount of \$5,729,470.99.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Bellaire Blvd. on the north, Beechnut Street on the south, Sam Houston Parkway on the east and Boone Road on the west. The project is located in Key map Grids 529G, L, and Q.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Beyer Construction, L.L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 through 4 is \$5,710,274.14, a decrease of \$19,196.85 or 0.34% under the original Contract Amount

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities of Base Unit Price Items and the work not requiring use of most of the Extra Unit Price Items.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/W/SBE goal established for this project was 22.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the participation was 25.42%. Contractor's M/W/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.


DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:AH:ha

Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\N-000766-0001-4 (Wilcrest)\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA130

W/S

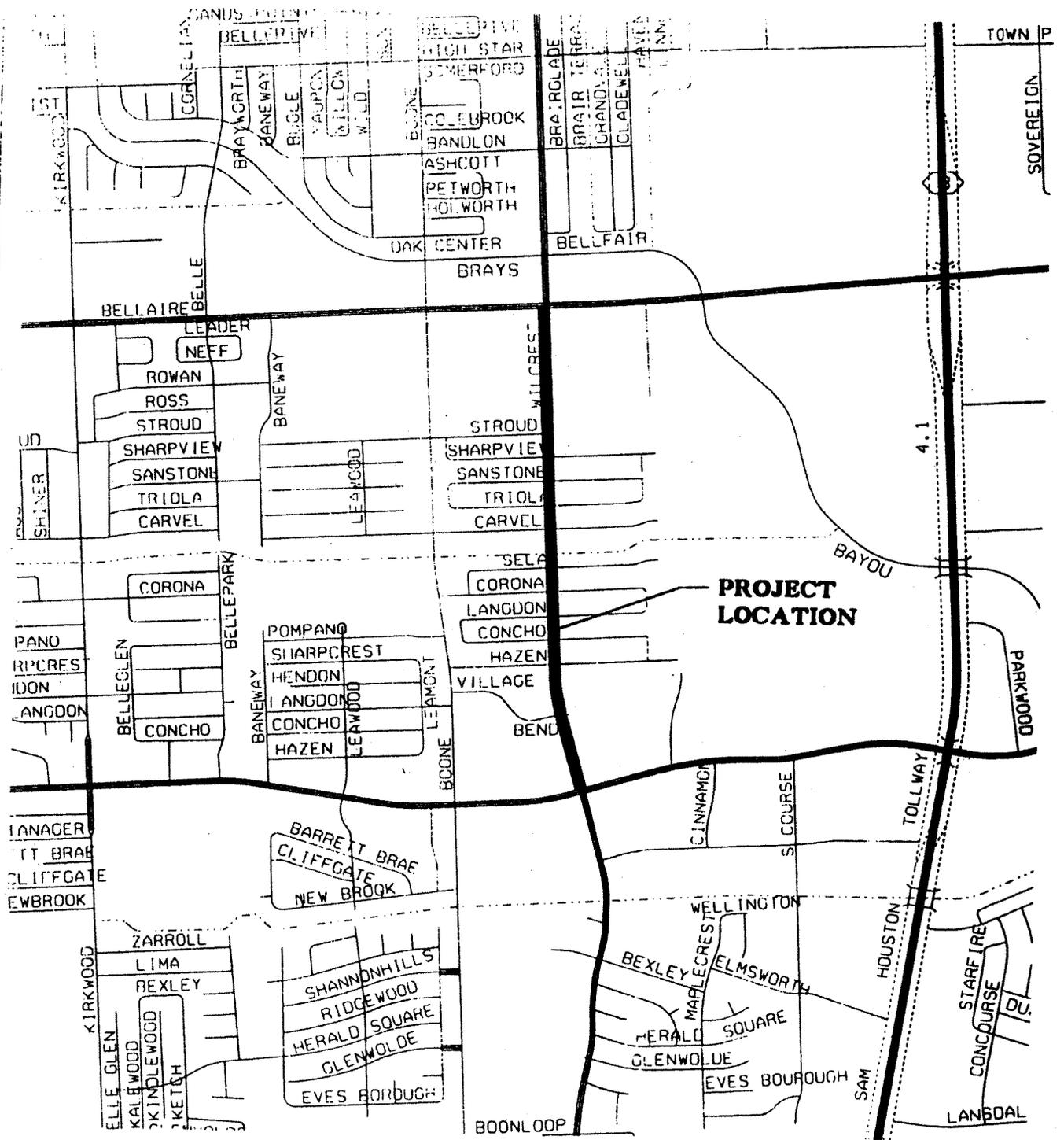
Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

KL



WILCREST REHABILITATION
 GFS NO. N-0766
 KEY MAP NOS. 529 G, L & Q
 COUNCIL DISTRICT F

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

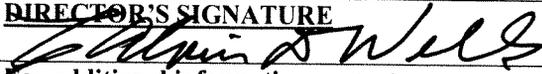
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9052

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment for the Fleet Management Department S50-C23736	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 5
--	-----------------	-------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Origination Date May 25, 2011	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
--	---	---------------------------------------

WJL

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All
--	--

For additional information contact: Kim Burley Phone: (832) 393-6920 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an award to Electric Transportation Engineering Corporation dba ECotality North America on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$156,568.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$7,828.40 for a total amount not to exceed \$164,396.40 for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment for the Fleet Management Department.

Awarded Amount: \$164,396.40	Finance Budget 
------------------------------	--

\$ 17,211.60 - Climate Showcase Communities Grant - Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)
\$147,184.80 - State Energy Conservation Office Grant - (ARRA) - Grant Fund (5300)
\$164,396.40 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Electric Transportation Engineering Corporation dba ECotality North America on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$156,568.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$7,828.40 for a total amount not to exceed \$164,396.40 for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE) for the Fleet Management Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary.

This purchase uses funds awarded under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA). The City of Houston and the recommended contractor will adhere to and comply with special reporting requirements associated with ARRA grant expenditures, as required by the granting agency and/or Office of Management and Budget.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighteen prospective bidders downloaded this solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and seven bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. EV Charge America	\$123,355.72 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Electric Transportation Engineering Corporation dba ECotality North America	\$156,568.00
5. Lane Valente Industries	\$167,750.00
4. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$198,700.00
7. Utility Partners of America	\$275,002.36

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all labor, equipment, materials, supervision, transportation, electrical permitting drawings and incidentals necessary to furnish and install 28 pedestal, stand alone, level 2 type EVSE charging stations and all associated equipment at ten City of Houston

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

MC

Date: 5/25/2011	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment for the Fleet Management Department S50-C23736	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

locations (Henington-Alief Regional Library, Robinson Westchase Library, McGovern-Stella Link Library, Central Library, Park Place Library, Kendall Library, Scenic Woods Regional Library, Memorial Park, Herman Park and Houston TranStar). The warranty period on all materials and workmanship is one year and the life expectancy of the equipment is 20 years. The contractor shall have 80 calendar days to complete all work on this project, after receipt of the notice to proceed from the City.

This project will contribute to the sustainable alternative fuel market, expand the use of electric vehicles and demonstrate to the general public that infrastructure is in place to support plug-in electric vehicles.

Group No. 2, Line Item 1, Group No. 3, Line Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and Group No. 4, Line Items 1 & 2 will not be awarded.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Arturo Lopez

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 9068

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Equipment, Maintenance and Installation; and Integration of Equipment and Software for the Mobile Ambient Air Monitoring Laboratory for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services/S37-H23820

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

6

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

May 31, 2011

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Kathy Barton Phone: (832) 393-5045
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the sole source purchase of equipment, maintenance and installation; and integration of equipment and software for the mobile ambient air monitoring laboratory in the total amount of \$183,900.00 for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services.

Award Amount: \$183,900.00

Finance Budget

\$183,900.00 - Other Government - Grant Funded (5040)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase of equipment, maintenance and installation; and integration of equipment and software for the mobile ambient air monitoring laboratory (MAAML) in the total amount of \$183,900.00 for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services (HDHHS), Bureau of Pollution Control and Prevention's (BPCP) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed, to Providence Engineering and Environmental Group, LLC.

The MAAML currently provides ambient air monitoring for volatile organic compound (VOC) pollutants in Houston and Harris County. This award consists of the Active & Intelligent Monitoring (AIM™) software developed by Providence Engineering and Environmental Group, LLC., AIM™ license and maintenance, and the installation and integration of equipment to the AIM™ system located at the Providence Engineering and Environmental Group, LLC., Baton Rouge, Louisiana facility. This upgrade will add capability for the field analyses of polar VOCs in ambient air samples and compounds not currently on the analyte list for the MAAML. The AIM™ provides real-time notifications by email, fax, text message or pager to its users. Moreover, AIM™ online data processing provides real-time Web-based graphs, charts, maps and exporting functionality.

This purchase will add improved analytical capability to the City's MAAML to detect potentially harmful, hazardous air pollutants and target polluters as part of the HDHHS mission for improving Houston's air quality. In addition to improving Houston's air quality, this purchase will also aid in various public outreach events to demonstrate how the City addresses air quality issues in Houston.

Providence Engineering and Environmental Group, LLC is the sole source designer, supplier and distributor for the AIM™ software and system. Additionally, these products are not available from another manufacturing source.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Buyer: Joyce Hays

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



PROVIDENCE

May 18, 2011

City of Houston - Bureau of Pollution Control and Prevention
7411 Park Place Blvd.
Houston, TX 77087
Attn: Mr. James Rhubottom

RE: Sole Source Nature of the AIM™ System from Providence

Dear Mr. Rhubottom,

We would like to confirm that the Active & Intelligent Monitoring (AIM™) system is the only product of its type currently on the open market. Providence Engineering and Environmental Group LLC (Providence) is the sole source designer, supplier, and distributor for the AIM™ system.

AIM™ is a proprietary system developed and offered by Providence Engineering. The AIM™ mission is to enable users to make fast, informed decisions by transforming conventional passive monitoring into an action-driven automated system. AIM™ systems integrate the most advanced monitoring equipment, communication technologies, and proprietary software for real-time system control and data visualization. It represents the following technological innovations:

- Input from non-conventional signal sources (e.g., GC, FTIR, and IR image, as opposed to analog signals from routine monitors and sensors)
- On-line analytical tools for synthesizing relevant information and simplifying interpretation of complicated monitoring data (e.g., episodic data coupled with real-time wind trajectories)
- Automation for fully integrated monitoring systems

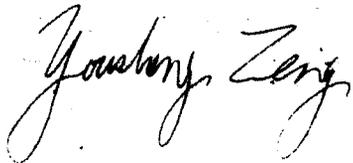
AIM™ is a technology enabler that allows Providence Engineering to create uniquely and seamlessly integrated monitoring systems, which increases the utilization and effectiveness of end users' investment on the monitoring systems. It provides real-time notifications by email, fax, text message, or pager to users based on intelligent behind the scenes data processing. Online data processing provides real-time Web based graphs, charts, maps, and exporting functionality. AIM™ systems can provide a Web interface for users to manage compliance activities and generate regulatory reports.

Mr. James Rhubottom
May 18, 2011
Page 2 of 2

Providence engages in the creation, manufacturing, and marketing of Active & Intelligent Monitoring (AIM™) systems as well as ambient air monitoring stations of various types from our facility in Baton Rouge.

If you have any further questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact our office at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,
Providence



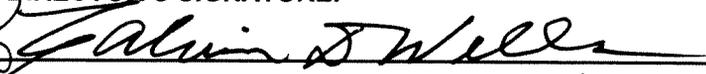
• Yousheng Zeng, Ph.D., P.E.
Managing Partner

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve an Emergency Purchase Order for Jail Food Services for the Houston Police Department	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 7
---	----------------	------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
--	-------------------	---------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected:
---	----------------------------

For additional information contact: <i>JAF 6/16/11</i> Joseph A. Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708 Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 398-8724	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an Emergency Purchase Order (EPO) for jail food services in an amount not to exceed \$155,000 for the Houston Police Department

Amount and Source of Funding: \$155,000 – General Fund (1000)

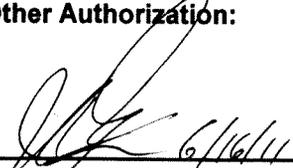
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an EPO for jail food services from Aramark Correctional Services, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$155,000 for the Houston Police Department (HPD). The funds available from the current EPO (S11-E23886) in the amount of \$166,000 will be depleted on or before June 27, 2011.

State Health and safety regulations, as well as a Federal Court order, require that the City of Houston provide meals at the jail facilities. In order to maintain compliance, the City Attorney has approached the incumbent vendor, Aramark Correctional Services, LLC, and asked that they provide competitive pricing for a EPO. The vendor has provided rates that are approximately 10% to 12% lower than current rates. This requested EPO will provide funding to last approximately 3 months, an amount sufficient to last until a new contract can be presented to City Council.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide quality jail food services for the HPD jail facilities located at 61 Riesner and 8400 Mykawa Road. The contractor will be required to provide jail inmates with three dietician approved meals per day, seven days per week. The contractor will be responsible for preparing the meals on-site at the Central Jail Facility located at 61 Riesner and for transporting prepared meals to jail inmates at 8400 Mykawa as necessary.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance:	Other Authorization:  6/16/11	Other Authorization:
----------	--	----------------------

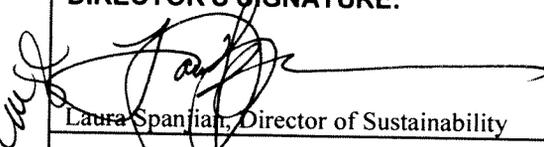
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Reso
8

SUBJECT: A resolution supporting the Implementation Plan (I-Plan) created by the Bacteria Implementation Group (more commonly known as the "BIG") for improving water quality in local watersheds that do not meet the water quality standards for bacteria.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 8
---	--	-----------------------	---------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Office of the Mayor	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Laura Spanjian, Director of Sustainability	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Sr. Ass't Dir., PWE (832) 395-2686 Jason Iken, P.E. Int. Sr. Ass't Dir., PWE (832) 395-4989 Ceil Price Sr. Ass't City Attorney (832) 393-6291	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
A resolution supporting the implementation activities by the Bacteria Implementation Group (more commonly known as the "BIG") for local watersheds that do not meet the water quality standards for bacteria, in Houston, Texas; and making various findings and provisions relating to the subject.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

BACKGROUND: The Clean Water Act requires that all states identify water bodies that do not meet applicable water quality standards and notify EPA. In 2006 the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality determined that 62 (about 80%) of the local stream segments did not meet the water quality standards for bacteria. These segments were placed on a list as required by 33 U.S.C. 1313 (d) and a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDLs) was developed. A TMDL is a technical analysis that determines the largest amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still be able to meet water quality standards; it then allocates this amount to sources of pollution in the watershed. Some of those sources may have permits.

A 31-member stakeholder committee (including three representatives from the City of Houston) was formed in 2008 and facilitated by the Houston-Galveston Area Council on behalf of the TCEQ. The Bacteria Implementation Group (BIG) prepared an implementation plan that will recommend to TCEQ a variety of activities that could remedy the high levels of bacteria in waterways. Various city departments may be affected, including wastewater and stormwater operations. The Public Works, Health and Legal departments have actively participated in drafting the plan. On April 21, 2011 a presentation was made to the Development and Regulatory Affairs Committee, which took no action.

RECOMMENDATIONS: due to a lack of a quorum.
Adopt a resolution supporting the implementation activities developed by the Bacteria Implementation Group for local watersheds in Houston, Texas, that do not meet the water quality standards for bacteria; and making various findings and provisions relating to the subject.

C: Marta Crinejo, Ceil Price

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES, TO REQUIRE CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR APPLICANTS FOR SCHEDULED GROUND TRANSPORTATION LICENSES

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

9

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

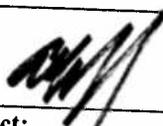
Origination Date

June 14, 2011

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
All

For additional information contact:

Tina Paez
Nikki Cooper

Phone: 713-837-9630
Phone: 281-233-7885

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: N/A

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance amending Chapters 1 and 9 of the Code of Ordinances for the purpose of requiring criminal background checks of applicants for Scheduled Ground Transportation licenses.

Amount of Funding: N/A

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

N/A

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that Council adopt an ordinance amending Chapters 1 and 9 of the Houston Code of Ordinances for the purpose of requiring criminal background checks of applicants for Scheduled Ground Transportation licenses.

ARA is responsible for issuing Scheduled Ground Transportation (SGT) licenses to allow for the operation of SGT vehicles on the streets, roads and highways of the City. SGT vehicles are defined in Section 9-51 of the Code of Ordinances as "motor vehicles, other than taxicabs or vehicles operated by METRO, with a rated passenger capacity of ten persons or more (including the driver), that are used... to transport one or more persons in exchange for a fare... where such transportation is provided... as part of a regularly scheduled transportation service to or from an airport... at fixed times or intervals..."

SGT licenses allow persons to engage in a business and occupation where there is a high degree of personal contact with, and potential danger to, passengers utilizing public transportations services. To protect the riding public, the City requires all other vehicle-for-hire operators to be fingerprinted for purposes of obtaining a criminal background check as a prerequisite to eligibility to receive a license. Currently, Chapters 1 and 9 of the Houston Code of Ordinances do not specifically allow the use of criminal history checks for the issuance of SGT licenses. This ordinance, if passed, would amend these chapters and correct that oversight.

The recommended ordinance will assist in protecting the health and safety of the riding public. The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department respectfully requests City Council's adoption of this ordinance.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

ARA Director:

Sec.1-10

(c) The licenses and permits enumerated in this subsection shall be denied if the applicant (i) has been convicted of any of the designated offenses within the ten-year period immediately preceding the date of the filing of the application or has spent time in jail or prison during the ten-year period immediately preceding the date of filing of the application for such a conviction, or (ii) is subject to deferred adjudication in connection with any of the above offenses. Additionally, the following licenses and permits shall be subject to denial, revocation, or refusal for renewal, as applicable, if the licensee or permittee has been convicted of any of the designated offenses since the application was filed. Provided, however, no such license or permit shall be denied, revoked, or refused for renewal if the conviction was set aside as invalid or if it is found that the license or permit should not be denied, revoked or refused for renewal under chapter 53 of the Texas Occupations Code:

SGT Licenses issued pursuant to section 9-58 of this Code and licenses issued pursuant to chapter 46 of this Code for school vehicle operators, pedicab operators and drivers, low-speed shuttle operators and drivers, charter or sightseeing service operators and drivers, chauffeured limousine service operators and drivers, taxicab drivers, and jitney drivers, and permits issued for taxicabs, pedicabs, low-speed shuttles, and jitneys, and franchises issued pursuant to uncodified ordinances for school bus operators:

- a. Any offense involving fraud or theft;
- b. Any offense involving forgery;
- c. Any offense involving the unauthorized use of a motor vehicle;
- d. Any violation of state or federal laws regulating firearms;
- e. Any offense involving violence to any person except for conduct that is classified as no greater than a Class C misdemeanor under the laws of Texas;
- f. Any offense involving prostitution or the promotion of prostitution;
- g. Any offense involving rape, sexual abuse, sexual assault, rape of a child, sexual abuse of a child, indecency with a child, or resulting in designation of the individual as a "registered sex offender" by any state or by the federal government;
- h. Any offense involving the use of or sale of drugs;

In addition to the offenses listed above, the following shall apply to franchises for school bus operators and licenses for school vehicle operators, taxicab drivers, pedicab drivers, low-speed shuttle drivers, jitney drivers and chauffeured limousine drivers;

- i. Three or more moving violations of the traffic laws of this state or any other state if such violations occurred within the two years immediately preceding the application for or renewal of a franchise or license or of the notice of a hearing for revocation of a franchise or license.

In addition to the offenses listed above, the following shall apply to franchises for school bus operators and licenses for school vehicle operators, limousine drivers, pedicab drivers, low-speed shuttle drivers, taxicab drivers, and jitney drivers;

- j. Any offense involving driving a motor vehicle while intoxicated, whether under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both.

Each of the foregoing provisions of this subsection shall also be applicable to persons proposed to be listed as drivers by school vehicle licensees and applicants, ~~and school bus franchisees and applicants,~~ and SGT licensees and applicants.

The above listed offenses shall be grounds for denial, revocation or refusal for renewal of the above listed licenses, permits, franchises, and listings of drivers authorized thereunder as they allow persons to engage in businesses and occupations in which there is a high degree of personal contact with and danger to the public and a serious need to protect the members of the public utilizing public transportation services from the type of criminal conduct represented by such offenses.

Sec. 1-15(a)

(a) This section applies to the following licenses, permits or authorizations or renewals thereof:

- (1) A salesman's license issued pursuant to article II of chapter 8 of this Code;
- (2) Wrecker licenses issued pursuant to subdivision B of division 2 of article III of chapter 8 of this Code;

- (3) Licenses issued pursuant to section 5-171 of this Code authorizing a person to operate, use or maintain any room or place where persons are permitted to play at any game of dominoes, cards or other games;
- (4) Authorizations for private storage lots issued pursuant to chapter 8, article III, division 2 of this Code;
- (5) Permits for sexually oriented business enterprise entertainers and managers issued pursuant to article VII of chapter 28;
- (6) Permits for valet parking services, issued pursuant to chapter 26, article VII, division 2;
- (7) Permits for vehicle immobilization services issued pursuant to chapter 26, article X, division 2 of this Code; or
- (8) SGT licenses issued pursuant to section 9-58 of this Code and licenses issued pursuant to chapter 46 for school vehicle operators, pedicab operators and drivers, low-speed shuttle operators and drivers, charter or sightseeing service operators and drivers, chauffeured limousine service operators and drivers, taxicab drivers, and jitney drivers, and permits issued for taxicab, pedicabs, low-speed shuttles, jitneys, and franchises issued pursuant to uncodified ordinances for school bus operators.

9-51. Definitions.

Hearing officer means a person appointed by the ~~finance~~ director of administration and regulatory affairs to hear appeals under this division. An appointee may be a city employee, but an appointee shall be disqualified from hearing any matter that the appointee personally investigated or for which the appointee had any substantial enforcement responsibility.

* * *

SGT license means a valid, unexpired, and unrevoked license issued by the ~~finance~~ director of administration and regulatory affairs pursuant to section 9-58.

Sec. 9-58. Scheduled ground transportation licenses issued by the department of administration and regulatory affairs.

(a) *In general.* SGT licenses issued by the director of administration and regulatory affairs pursuant to this section shall be sufficient authorization for SGT vehicles to operate on the streets, roads, and highways of the city while en route to or from an airport. An SGT license is not required for vehicles operated in compliance with another chapter of this Code, or state or federal laws, governing vehicles for hire and use of streets, roads, and highways. An SGT license, or another regulatory approval, is required in addition to an airport use permit in the circumstances described in section 9-52 of this Code.

(b) *Term, etc.* SGT licenses shall have a term of one year from the date of issuance and may be renewed for yearly terms upon reapplication therefor.

(c) *Fees.* License fees per year for SGT licenses shall be as follows:

Rated Passenger Capacity of Vehicle (including driver)	Annual Fee Per Vehicle Covered By the License
10--12	\$200.00
13--30	200.00
31 or more	200.00

(d) *Applications.* Applications for SGT licenses shall be submitted on forms furnished by the director of administration and regulatory affairs and shall provide the following:

- (1) Name and form of business under which the service will be operated.
- (2) The mailing address and telephone number of the applicant.
- (3) A list showing the model, type, and make of each vehicle applicant desires to place into operation.
- (4) A description of the service proposed to be provided. If the service is contract service authorized by section 9-54 of this Code, a copy of the contract is a sufficient description.
- (5) Written proof that the applicant has an airport use permit for each vehicle in question or has applied for such a permit.

(e) Criminal history. Each person required to be listed on the application shall be required to provide fingerprints in a manner specified by the director to be used to obtain criminal history record information. Each person shall sign a waiver and authorization form authorizing the director to request criminal history record information from the Texas Department of Public Safety and any appropriate federal agency.

(ef) *Issuance.* Upon verification of the material submitted by the applicant pursuant to subsection (d) of this section and payment of the required license fee ~~(which shall be prorated in cases where a supplemental application is filed to add a vehicle for only part of the term of an existing license)~~, the director of administration and regulatory affairs shall issue an SGT license to the applicant covering each vehicle specified in the application provided that any person required to be listed in the application has not been convicted, served time in jail or prison or is not subject to deferred adjudication for any applicable offense specified in section 1-10 of this Code.

(fg) *Other standards.* SGT licensees are required to observe the requirements of article ~~III~~ VI of chapter 46 of this Code (relating to ~~suburban buses jitneys~~) concerning the conditions and safety of their equipment and operations. Provided, however, where the operator's contract with the city or an airport use permit provides for more stringent provisions, the more stringent provisions shall be applicable.

(gh) *Substitute vehicles.* Licensees may substitute a vehicle for a vehicle covered by an SGT license, provided the director of administration and regulatory affairs is notified in advance.

(hi) *Revocation or suspension; appeals.* The director of administration and regulatory affairs may revoke or suspend any SGT license, in whole or in part, for failure to comply with this section, provided that:

- (1) The licensee is given notice and an opportunity to be heard prior to the action; and
- (2) No such action is effective until the licensee is notified in writing, which notice must include a statement of the reason for the action.

Within 15 days following receipt of such a notice, and if the license is wholly or partially suspended for 16 days or more or revoked, the licensee may appeal the action to the city council by delivering a written notice of appeal to the city secretary. Upon timely receipt of such appeal, a date will be set by the city council for a hearing thereon, subject to the councils general rules. The city council may affirm, modify, or reverse the action of the director of administration and regulatory affairs.

(i) *Status of vehicles.* Any vehicle for which an SGT license is in effect shall not be deemed a "taxicab" as defined in section 46-16 of this Code at any time when the vehicle is operated pursuant to this section.

SUBJECT: Revisions to the Master Classification Ordinance for City Employees		Category # 3	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>10</i>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Human Resources Department		Origination Date June 16, 2011	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i>		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Omar Reid Phone: (713) 837-9330		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Rev. to Ord. 90-1292 as amended by Ord. 2010-989		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the proposed revisions to the Master Classification Ordinance by adding four job classifications and revising one job classification.				
Amount & Source of Funding: None			Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Human Resources Department recommends the following revisions to the civilian Master Classification Listing. These revisions can be found on Exhibit A of the ordinance.				
A. Add job classifications				
Proposed Job Title		Proposed Pay Grade		
Code Enforcement Officer Trainee		12		
Code Enforcement Officer		16		
Code Enforcement Officer II		18		
Code Enforcement Officer III		22		
These jobs are needed as part of the revised organizational structure of the Mayor's Office of Neighborhood Services. These classifications will enforce and inspect various property maintenance codes, ordinances and technical specifications				
B. Revise job title				
Current Job Title		Proposed Job Title		
Affirmative Action Division Director (Executive Level)		Director of Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity (Executive Level)		
This job title change is needed to comport with the recent ordinance changes for the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director: <i>[Signature]</i>		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, from the northern line of Lots 8 and 27, Block 324, south ±581.97 feet to the H.T. & C. Railroad Company right-of-way, and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive easement, north of Lot 30, Block 324, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, from the southern end of the remaining alley east to Heights Boulevard, and right-of-way for a 200-square-foot corner clip at the intersection of Yale Street and future Koehler Street, all located within the Houston Heights Subdivision, out of the John Austin Two Leagues Survey. Parcels SY10-012, SY10-012B, DY11-024, and AY11-167

Page

1 of 2

Agenda Item #

11

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected: H

Key Map 493E

SB

For additional information contact:

Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

C.M. 2009-0898 (12/09/09)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, from the northern line of Lots 8 and 27, Block 324, south ±581.97 feet to the H.T. & C. Railroad Company right-of-way, and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive easement, north of Lot 30, Block 324, in exchange for a consideration of \$111,213.00 plus conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, from the southern end of the remaining alley east to Heights Boulevard, and right-of-way for a 200-square-foot corner clip at the intersection of Yale Street and future Koehler Street, all located within the Houston Heights Subdivision, out of the John Austin Two Leagues Survey. Parcels SY10-012, SY10-012B, DY11-024, and AY11-167

Amount and

Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

By Motion 2009-0898, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale to OCT Heights, LTD (Robert C. Orr, Jr., General Partner) of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, from the northern line of Lots 8 and 27, Block 324, south ±581.97 feet to the H.T. & C. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide utility easement, from the southern end of the remaining alley east to Heights Boulevard, all located within the Houston Heights Subdivision, out of the John Austin Two Leagues Survey. Subsequent to the Motion the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide utility easement was changed to a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement. The abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive easement, north of Lot 30, Block 324, and right-of-way for a 200-square-foot corner clip at the intersection of Yale Street and future Koehler Street were added to the transaction. OCT Heights, LTD, the property owner, plans to develop a 40,000-square-foot retail center on the site.

OCT Heights, LTD has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

tj\sy10-012.rc2.doc

CUIC # 20TJ014

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Mark L. Loethen

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, from the northern line of Lots 8 and 27, Block 324, south ±581.97 feet to the H.T. & C. Railroad Company right-of-way, and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive easement, north of Lot 30, Block 324, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, from the southern end of the remaining alley east to Heights Boulevard, and right-of-way for a 200-square-foot corner clip at the intersection of Yale Street and future Koehler Street, all located within the Houston Heights Subdivision, out of the John Austin Two Leagues Survey. Parcels SY10-012, SY10-012B, DY11-024, and AY11-167	Originator's Initials JB	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	--	-------------------------------------

The City will abandon and sell to OCT Heights, LTD respectively:

Parcel SY10-012

8,505-square-foot prescriptive utility easement \$131,828.00 (R)
Valued at \$15.50 per square foot

Parcel SY10-012B

1,320-square-foot prescriptive easement \$20,460.00
Valued at \$15.50 per square foot

TOTAL ABANONMENT AND SALE \$152,288.00

In exchange, OCT Heights, LTD will pay:

Cash
Plus convey to the City \$111,213.00

Parcel DY11-024

2,250-square-foot sanitary sewer easement \$34,875.00
Valued at \$15.50 per square foot

Parcel AY11-167

200-square-foot of street right-of-way \$6,200.00
Valued at \$31.00 per square foot

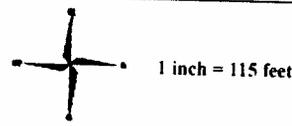
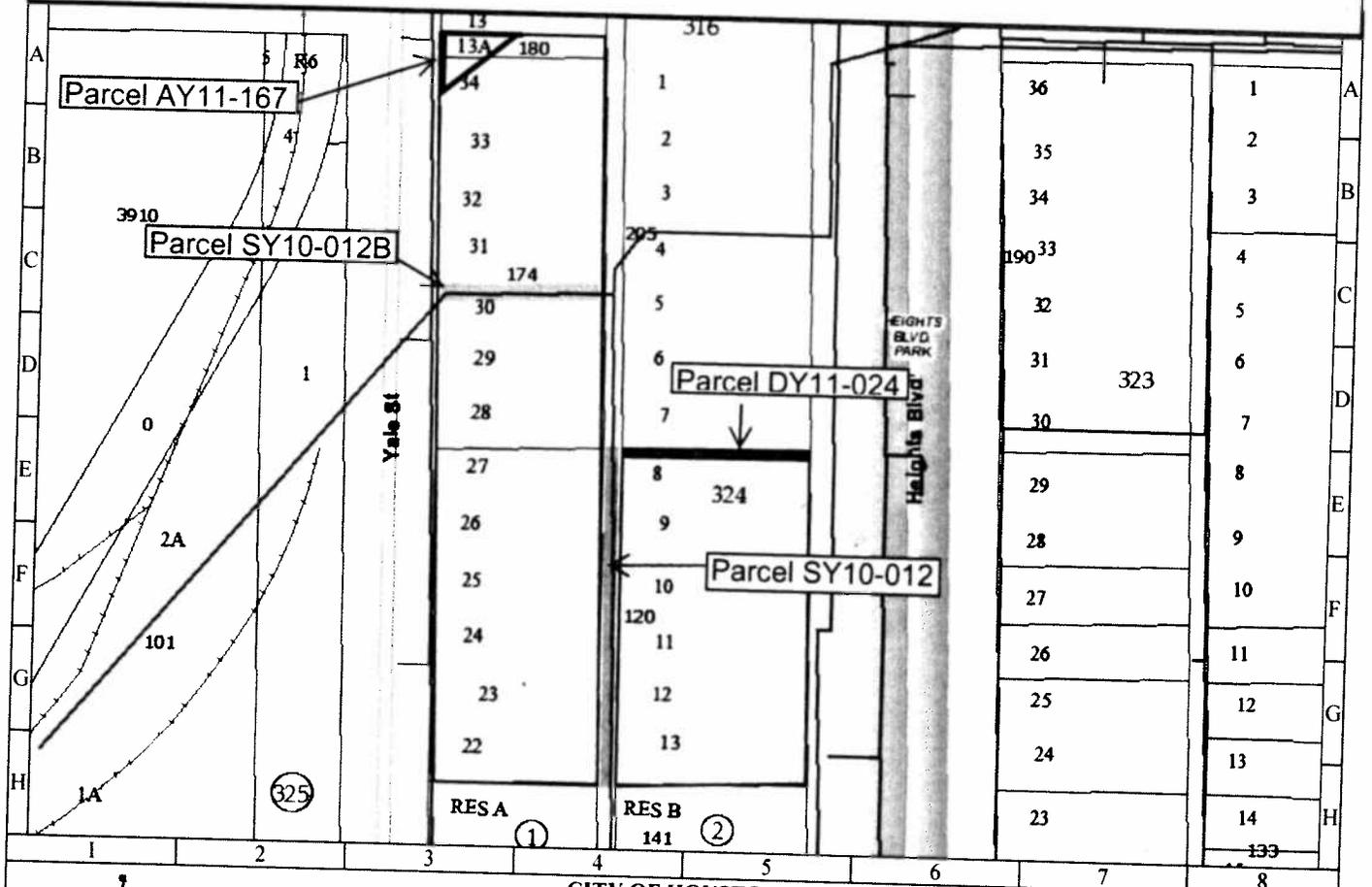
TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE \$152,288.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, from the northern line of Lots 8 and 27, Block 324, south ±581.97 feet to the H.T. & C. Railroad Company right-of-way, and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive easement, north of Lot 30, Block 324, in exchange for a consideration of \$111,213.00 plus conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, from the southern end of the remaining alley east to Heights Boulevard, and right-of-way for a 200-square-foot corner clip at the intersection of Yale Street and future Koehler Street, all located within the Houston Heights Subdivision, out of the John Austin Two Leagues Survey.

DWK:NPC:tj

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
- Marta Crinejo
- Marlene Gafrick
- Daniel Menendez, P.E.
- Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

Abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive utility easement, from the northern line of Lots 8 and 27, Block 324, south ±581.97 feet to the H.T. & C. Railroad Company right-of-way; and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive easement, north of Lot 30, Block 324, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 15-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, from the southern end of the remaining alley east to Heights Boulevard, and right-of-way for a 200 square foot corner clip at the intersection of Yale Street and future Koehler Street, all located within the Houston Heights Subdivision, out of the John Austin Two Leagues Survey. Parcels SY10-012, SY10-012B, DY11-024, and AY11-167



CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



SUBJECT: The Housing and Community Development Department recommends City Council's approval of an Ordinance to amend the 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan Projected Use of Funds Budget (Plan) to delete Volunteers of America in the amount of \$410,738 and increase AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc. in the amount of \$331,684 and increase the Unallocated Short Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Payments line item in the amount of \$79,054.

Category # 1,2	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
--------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

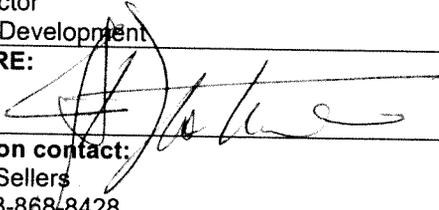
12

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
James D. Noteware, Director
Housing and Community Development

Origination Date
March 31, 2011

Agenda Date
JUN 22 2011

copy

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 

Council District affected:
D

For additional information contact:
Melody Barr/Derek Sellers
Phone: 713-868-8340/713-868-8428

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2010-0372, Ordinance No. 2011-0014, Ordinance No. 2011-0224, Ordinance No. 2011-0298

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Housing and Community Development Department recommends City Council's approval of an Ordinance to amend the 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan Projected Use of Funds Budget (Plan) to delete Volunteers of America in the amount of \$410,738 and increase AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc. in the amount of \$331,684 and increase the Unallocated Short Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Payments line item in the amount of \$79,054.

Amount of Funding: N/A **Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund
[] Other (Specify) **Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Fund 5000**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Housing and Community Development Department recommends City Council's approval of an Ordinance to amend the 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan for the Projected Use of Funds Budget. In accordance with HUD regulations and per the City of Houston's (City) Citizen Participation Plan, the City shall prepare a substantial amendment to its Plans when it increases or decreases an activity or project by more than 25%, adds a new activity or project, deletes an activity or project, or whenever it changes the purpose, scope, location or beneficiaries of an activity or project previously described in its Plans. Herein a project is deleted and another project and line item are increased.

Volunteers of America is no longer providing HOPWA services; under this project AIDS Foundation Houston is the replacement service provider. The amendment is as follows:

Project	Increase	Delete
Volunteers of America		\$410,738.00
AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc.	\$331,684.00	
Unallocated Short Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Payments	\$79,054.00	

Through a Notice published in the Houston Chronicle on Thursday, March 31, 2011, the public was notified of the proposed changes to the 2010 Plan. The Public had thirty (30) days to comment on these proposed changes. A summary of the inquiries on the public notice are attached to this RCA as Exhibit A.

This item was reviewed by the Housing Committee on April 21, 2011. Therefore, approval of an ordinance is recommended.

cc: City Secretary
Legal Department
Mayor's Office

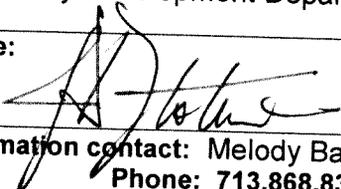
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

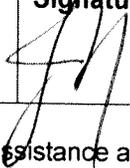
16

To: Mayor Via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION **HCD 11-26**

Subject: An Ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between the City of Houston and AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc. for the administration and operation of a HOPWA Grant.		Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <i>2A</i>
From (Department or other point of origin): James D. Noteware, Director Housing and Community Development Department		Origination Date 6/3/11	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011	
Director's Signature: 		Council District affected: District B		
For additional information contact: Melody Barr Phone: 713.868.8329		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action: NA		
Recommendation: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between the City of Houston and AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc. ("AFH") providing up to \$331,684.00 for a one (1) year contract for the administration and operation of community residences, Chupik House and Burress Street Apartments, along with providing supportive services under the Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS ("HOPWA") Act.				
Amount of Funding	\$331,684.00	Finance Budget:		
Source of Funding	<input type="checkbox"/> General Fund		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund		
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) Grant Fund (5000)				
Specific Explanation: The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") recommends approval of a contract between the City of Houston and AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc. ("AFH") for the administration and operation of a Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") – funded community residence, Chupik House and Burress Street Apartments, along with supportive services. AFH is a Texas 501(c)(3) non-profit corporation. The organization has been in operation for twenty-four years, serving the HIV/AIDS community. Chupik House will provide supportive services and housing for eight (8) HIV/AIDS positive males. Burress Street Apartments are operated by AFH, and will provide safe, decent affordable housing to forty (40) HIV/AIDS positive single women. This funding will allow AFH to provide housing, housing assistance, and supportive services. AFH will provide housing assistance through their community residences to forty-eight (48) individuals, along with supportive services. AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc. is currently in the process of purchasing Burress Street Apartments from Volunteers of America (VOA). AFH has entered into an agreement with VOA for the administration and operation of Burress Street Apartments. HCDD has an Affiliation Agreement between these two agencies.				
Required Authorization				
Finance Director	Other Authorization		Other Authorization	

MA

Date 6/3/2011	Subject: An Ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between the City of Houston and AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc. for the administration and operation of a HOPWA Grant.	Originator's Signature 	Page 2 of 2
-------------------------	---	---	--------------------

AFH is requesting \$331,684.00 for one (1) year, to provide housing, financial assistance and homeless prevention to a minimum of forty-eight (48) unduplicated, low-income HIV/AIDS individuals and their family members. AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc. (AFH) entered into their first affiliation agreement with Volunteers of America, Inc. (VOA) in 2009. This will be the second contract for AFH to administer and operate Burress Street Apartments and Chupik House on behalf of VOA. This request for funding required a public notice that ran in the Houston Chronicle from March 30, 2011 – April 30, 2011. This item was taken before the Housing Committee on April 21, 2011, no action was taken due to lack of quorum. This contract will contain pre-contract services in the amount of \$55,281.00, for the period of April 15, 2011 – May 31, 2011.

Total Funds and Sources: **\$331,684.00**
Number of Persons to be Served: 48
Category of Persons: HIV/AIDS/Low-income

The Contract will provide funding for:

Administration	\$ 21,712.00	6.50%
Support Services	\$216,702.00	65.40%
Operating	\$ 93,270.00	28.10%
Total	\$331,684.00	100.00%

JN:RB:MB:mr

cc: City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance Department

HCD11-71

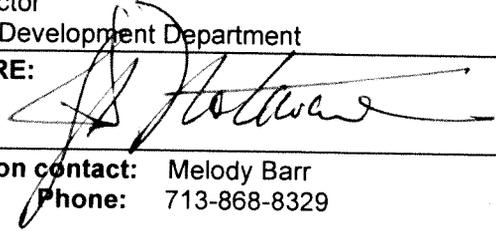
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION
10-New Hope Counseling Center

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between the City of Houston and New Hope Counseling Center, Inc., for the administration of Short-term, rent, mortgage, and utility assistance, and supportive services of a HOPWA Grant.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
		13

FROM (Department or other point of origin): James D. Noteware, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date 5/23/11	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Handwritten initials

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: All Districts
---	--

For additional information contact: Melody Barr Phone: 713-868-8329	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: NA
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of an Ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between the City of Houston and New Hope Counseling Center, Inc. providing up to \$169,595.00 for the administration of a short-term rent, mortgage and utility Assistance program under the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") Act.

Amount of Funding: \$169,595.00 HOPWA Grant	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)
HOPWA Grant (Fund 5000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") recommends approval of a contract between the City of Houston and New Hope Counseling Center, Inc. for the administration of a Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS ("HOPWA") - funded short-term rent, mortgage and utility assistance program along with supportive services.

New Hope Counseling Center, Inc. ("NHCC") is a private 501(c)(3) non-profit organization established in 1993 to serve low-income persons with HIV/AIDS and their families. In April 1999, the City of Houston awarded a HOPWA grant to the agency to serve this population. Since that time, NHCC has provided professional counseling for alcohol and drug abuse, personal assistance and preventative educational services to persons affected with HIV/AIDS. The agency is located in southwest Houston, and will continue to serve HIV/AIDS affected persons.

The proposed HOPWA funding is to provide HIV/AIDS affected individuals with payments of housing subsidies of short-term rent, mortgage and utility bills, professional counseling services and case management services. Through direct financial assistance, this program will encourage clients to regain control of the financial aspects of their lives through pro-active planning of their finances.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Handwritten initials

Date
5/23/10

Subject: An Ordinance authorizing the execution of a contract between the City of Houston and New Hope Counseling Center, Inc. for the administration of short-term rent, mortgage, and utility assistance and supportive services of a HOPWA Grant.

Originator's Initials


Page
2 of 2

New Hope Counseling Center, Inc. is requesting \$169,595.00 and a twelve (12) month contract in order to provide financial assistance and homeless prevention services to ninety (90) unduplicated low-income HIV/AIDS individuals through payment of short-term rent, mortgage and utility bills. Contract period is June 1, 2011, through February 16, 2012, with pre-contract services from February 17, 2011 – May 31, 2011 in the amount of \$22,959.99.

Additionally, forty (40) unduplicated HIV/AIDS individuals will be assisted through case management and professional counseling services.

This item was taken before the Housing Committee on January 26, 2011, and received a favorable vote. Therefore HCDD is recommending approval of a HOPWA contract between the City of Houston and New Hope Counseling Center, Inc.

Total Funds and Sources: \$169,595.00 - HOPWA
Number of Persons to be Served: 130
Category of Persons: HIV/AIDS/Low-income

This Contract will provide funding for:

Administration	\$ 6,241.97	3.70%
Support Services	\$ 30,726.73	18.1%
Short-term Rent, Mortgage Utility	\$132,625.76	78.2%
Total	\$169,594.46	100.00%

JN:MB:mr

cc: City Secretary
Finance Department
Legal Department
Mayor's Office

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the Houston Police Department to apply for and accept grant funds under the U.S. Department of Justice FY 2011 COPS Hiring Program	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 14
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department		Origination Date June 9, 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Chief of Police 		Council Districts affected: All	
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger <i>JAF 6/7/11</i> CFO and Deputy Director 713-308-1770		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance authorizing an application to and acceptance of grant funds from the U.S. DOJ FY 2011 COPS Hiring Program.

Amount of Funding:

<u>COPS Hiring Program</u>	<u>Cash Match</u>	<u>Total Funding</u>
\$9,843,750	-0-	\$9,843,750

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) FY 2011 COPS Hiring Program: \$9,843,750

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

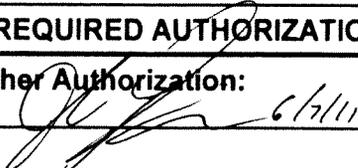
In September of 2010, the U.S. DOJ announced an award of \$9,843,750 to the Houston Police Department under its FY2010 COPS Hiring Program (CHP). Fifty cadets will start class in October and the DOJ is now receiving applications for grants under its FY2011 program.

CHP provides funds directly to law enforcement agencies to hire and/or rehire career law enforcement officers in an effort to increase their community policing capacity and crime prevention efforts. The Houston Police Department has requested a grant of \$9,843,750 to fund another class of 50 police officers.

The 2011 CHP will provide 100% funding for approved entry-level salaries and fringe benefits for three years for newly-hired, full-time sworn officer positions, or for rehired officers who have been laid off or are scheduled to be laid off at a future date as a result of budget cuts. To ensure optimum use of the grant, additional non-COPS funded officers will start concurrently in the same class and can be used to replace any COPS funded officers who may leave the department within the three year period of the grant. Ancillary costs for equipment such as tasers, uniforms, and body armor are not covered by the grant. If the grant is awarded these ancillary costs will be included in the FY2013 General Fund budget.

As a requirement of the grant, the City is obligated to retain these positions for at least one year subsequent to the end of the grant period at a level over and above the number of officer positions that would have existed in the absence of the grant. Further, this grant does not require a cash match. The Chief of Police recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the application for and acceptance of grant funds from the 2011 COPS Hiring Program.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:  6/7/11	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	--	-----------------------------

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City and HEB Grocery Company, LP pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

15

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

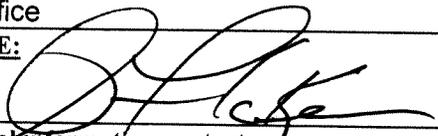
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office

Origination Date

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
CM Rodriguez, District "I"

For additional information contact:

Tim Douglass
Keith R. Phillips

Phone: 713-837-9857
Phone: 713-837-0610

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ordinance No. 99-674 dated 6/30/99

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City and HEB Grocery Company, LP pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code.

Amount of Funding:

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to create a mechanism by which municipalities could make grants or loans of public funds to be used for public economic development purposes. Subsequently, by Ordinance No. 99-674, the City established a Chapter 380 loan/grant program to provide the City with an additional tool to encourage development in targeted areas to help stimulate new business growth.

HEB Grocery Company, LP ("H-E-B") is contemplating closing its H-E-B grocery store located on the property in Gulfgate Shopping Center. H-E-B stated that it cannot justify making the necessary improvements to its store to remain competitive in relation to the inadequate amount of revenue generated by the store as a result of poor economic conditions of the area. The City is interested in retaining H-E-B at its current location as it is critical to the ongoing economic growth and diversification of the economy in the surrounding mall and area.

In consideration of H-E-B's continued operation of its grocery store at Gulfgate Shopping Center and H-E-B must retain at least 60 full-time jobs at this location for the next 10 years, the City will rebate \$200,000 of H-E-B's Sales and Use Taxes per year (totaling \$2,000,000 over the 10-year term).

Approval is recommended.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

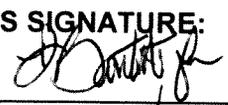
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Sealed bid sale of the parking lot for the Code Enforcement Building, 3400 Main Street, Parcel SY7-127B .		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 16
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 		Council District affected: D	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Motion 2010-561; dated 7/28/2010 Motion 2011-079; dated 2/2/2011	
RECOMMENDATION: Accept the highest bid for the sealed bid sale of the former Code Enforcement Building Parking Lot, 3400 Main Street, Parcel SY7-127B , and approve and authorize a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to the highest bidder.			
Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue - \$2,500,000.00		Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On July 28, 2010, Motion 2010-561, City Council adopted a motion for the appraisal of Parcel SY7-127, the Department of Public Works & Engineering Code Enforcement Building at 3300 and 3400 Main Street. On February 2, 2011, Motion 2011-079, City Council declared Parcel SY7-127 surplus and authorized the sealed bid sale to the highest bidder. The Independent Arts Collaborative, a Texas nonprofit corporation, submitted the highest bid in the amount of \$2,500,000.00. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council accept the highest bid in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 and authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying Parcel SY7-127B to The Independent Arts Collaborative. The sale is subject to the City's billboard restrictions; all easements and public utilities; and the applicable covenants, conditions and restrictions.			
SM:JLN:WW:ww xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Andy Icken			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25 WW 20	
General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director			

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and the Independent Arts Collaborative ("IAC") as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code ("Code")

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

16A

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer – Mayor's Office

Origination Date

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
Council Member Adams, District D

For additional information contact:
Tim Douglass Phone: (713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ordinance No. 99-674 dated 6/30/99

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an Ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City and IAC, as authorized by the Code, for the purpose of developing a multi-tenant performing arts facility to stimulate commerce, tourism, and investment in the economic impact area.

Amount of Funding:

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas legislature enacted the Code in 1989 to provide a mechanism that municipalities could use to grant or loan public money to promote state or local economic development. Subsequently, by Ordinance No. 99-674 and as authorized by the Code, the City established a Chapter 380 loan/grant program and adopted criteria to qualify for Chapter 380 assistance. This program provides the City with an additional tool to encourage development in targeted areas to attract tourism and commerce and stimulate economic growth.

The developer, IAC, intends to build a multi-tenant performing arts facility located at 3400 Main Street ("Project"), in conjunction with a proposed commercial, retail, and 750-space parking garage project to be constructed on property adjacent to the Project that will provide necessary parking and compatible entertainment choices for patrons, thereby increasing the Project's feasibility and economic benefit to the City. The City proposes to enter into an agreement with IAC to grant a reimbursement to IAC of the incremental increase in the City's portion of sales and mixed beverage tax revenues ("Incentives") in the economic impact area. The Incentives will be generated solely from increases in taxes collected after the Project is operational and the taxes can be accurately measured. The Incentives will be calculated from the base year (one year prior to the Project's commencement) until the date that the Project is complete as evidenced by the City's issuance of a certificate of occupancy. The proposed Agreement duration is a maximum of 15 years or a maximum of \$6 million in total revenues reimbursed. In consideration of the City's grant of the Incentives, IAC will commit to create at least 25 full-time jobs, raise \$10 million in private funding, and make good faith efforts to use local contractors and comply with the City's Affirmative Action policy. IAC intends to deed the completed building to the City and operate it on the City's behalf.

The Administration recommends that City Council approve the attached Economic Development Agreement.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and Abitibi-Consolidated Corporation for the purchase of commingled recyclable material.		Category	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 17
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Solid Waste Management Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Harry G. Hayes 6/16/11</i>		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Harry Hayes: 713-837-9103 Gary Readore: 713-837-9137		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action Ordinance # 2005-736 (6/8/2005)		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That Council adopts an Ordinance authorizing an amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and Abitibi-Consolidated Corporation for the purchase of commingled recyclable material.				
Amount of Funding:			F&A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) Fund				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Solid Waste Management Department recommends approval of an amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and Abitibi-Consolidated Corporation (Abitibi). This amendment is the first amendment to an agreement for the purchase of commingled recyclable material. The purpose of the amendment is to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seek approval and consent of the assignment of the agreement from Abitibi to WM Recycle America L.L.C., (WMRA) • Substitute WMRA as "Contractor" under the agreement • Seek the approval and consent of the assignment by the Director of the City's Solid Waste Management Department • Redefine the "Scope of Services" section to include the purchase of Single Stream Recyclables as defined in Exhibit I • Redefine the "Payments by Contractor" section to include the purchase of Single Stream Recyclables as defined in Exhibit I • Define the purchase of Dual Stream Recyclables at such time as the Recycling Concession Contract dated as of April 15, 1992 is terminated or expires • Delete and replace "Contract Term" section such that contract term will be extended from April 15, 2012 to April 15, 2032 • Add Article VII titled "Carts" whereby during calendar year 2011, WMRA shall provide the City with fifteen thousand (15,000) 96 gallon carts to be used for the collection of Single Stream Recyclables (dollar value of approximately \$825,000). Also, during each calendar year from 2012 through 2032, WMRA will provide the City with fifteen hundred (1,500) 96 gallon carts to be used for the collection of Single Stream Recyclables (dollar value of approximately \$82,500 annually). • Cumulative cart value for contract term is \$2,557,500. Estimated cumulative cash value from typical lease agreement for contract term would be \$489,447. This equates to more than a 522% increase in monetary value to the City of Houston. Also, by locking in a designated number of recycling carts per year protects the City from future price increases resulting from higher cart material costs. 				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing a second amendment to a lease agreement between the City of Houston and Champion Recycling Corporation for the construction and operation of a waste paper processing plant	Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 18
--	-----------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Solid Waste Management Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Harry G. Hayes</i> 6/6/11	Council District affected: ALL
---	---------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Harry Hayes: 713-837-9103 Gary Readore: 713-837-9137	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance # 92-391 (4/8/1992) Ordinance # 98-361 (5/13/1998)
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That Council adopts an Ordinance authorizing an amendment to a lease agreement between the City of Houston and Champion Recycling Corporation for the construction and operation of a waste paper processing plant.

Amount of Funding: N/A	F&A Budget:
-------------------------------	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify) Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Solid Waste Management Department recommends approval of a second amendment to a lease agreement between the City of Houston and Champion Recycling Corporation (Champion) for the construction and operation of a waste paper processing plant. The lease was amended by the First Amendment which among other things assigned the lease to Abitibi-Consolidated Corporation (Abitibi) and substituted Abitibi as "Lessee" under the lease. The purpose of the second amendment is to:

- Seek approval and consent of the assignment of the lease from Abitibi to WM Recycle America, L.L.C., (WMRA)
- Substitute WMRA as "Lessee" under the lease
- Seek the approval and consent of the assignment by the City as required in Article 7.2 of the lease
- Delete and replace "Article 1. Term, Section 1.1" of the lease such that the term of the lease will begin on April 10, 1992 and continue until April 30, 2032. Current lease term is thirty (30) years from April 10, 1992.
- Amend "Article 2. Rent" of the lease by specifying that in lieu of rent payments for the term of the lease, City and WMRA have entered into an agreement to the Commingled Agreement pursuant to which WMRA shall (a) during calendar year 2011, WMRA shall provide the City with fifteen thousand (15,000) 96 gallon carts to be used for the collection of certain recyclables (dollar value of approximately \$825,000), and (b) during each calendar year from 2012 through 2032, WMRA will provide the City with fifteen hundred (1,500) 96 gallon carts to be used for the collection of certain recyclables (dollar value of approximately \$82,500 annually).
- Cumulative cart value for contract term is \$2,557,500. Estimated cumulative cash value from typical lease agreement for contract term would be \$489,447. This equates to more than a 522% increase in monetary value to the City of Houston. Also, by locking in a designated number of recycling carts per year protects the City from future price increases resulting from higher cart material costs.
- Amend the term Demised Premises to include an additional parcel of property as shown and known as Parcel D
- In addition, WMRA shall perform work on the Demised Premises such as removal of a concrete loading ramp, relocate and reconnect existing stationary compactor, install asphalt paving, remove and install chain link fencing.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

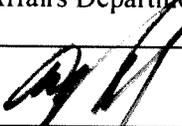
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance Authorizing Purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 19
---	-------------------	--------------------	------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Origination Date June 6, 2011	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: All
--	---

For additional information contact: Tina A. Paquet Tom Sorley	Phone: 832-393-8792 832-393-0300	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinances 2008-0952, 2009-0713, & 2010-0648
--	-------------------------------------	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an Ordinance authorizing purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy from Travelers Insurance Company.

Amount of Funding: FY12 \$216,038.00 Policy Premium	Budget:
--	----------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)
Property / Casualty Fund: 1004

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council accept the Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Travelers Insurance Company and recommended by the city's Insurance Broker of Record, John L. Wortham and Son, L.P. (Wortham).

Under Ordinance Nos. 2008-0952, 2009-0713-and 2010-648, City Council approved the implementation of a new city wide public safety radio communication system, which replaces the existing Police Department system, Fire Department system, and the Public Works & Engineering Department system currently used by the Police Department, Fire Department and other city departments. The new radio and network equipment is being installed at approximately 49 locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) across the city and surrounding areas. The total value of the equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$75,219,674.

A Request for Proposal for Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 22, 2011 and April 29, 2011 for coverage effective July 1, 2011. Additionally, Wortham solicited proposals from fourteen insurance carriers of which three submitted proposals; Travelers Insurance Company, Lexington Insurance Company and Allianz Global Corporate & Specialty Marine Insurance Company. The Travelers Insurance Company proposal provides the lowest premium and broadest coverage terms at equivalent or lower deductibles.

The terms of the proposed policy are:
Term: July 1, 2011 to July 1, 2012
Insurance Carrier: Travelers Insurance Company
Total Premium Cost: \$216,038
Insured Limit: \$75,219,674 (Replacement Cost Basis)
Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Terrorism, Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).
Deductibles: \$50,000 per occurrence for all perils; except \$100,000 per occurrence for Flood, Windstorm/Hail from a Named Storm and Earthquake.

Attachment

cc: Waynette Chan, Chief of Staff
 Andy Icken, Deputy Chief of Staff
 David Feldman, City Attorney
 Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

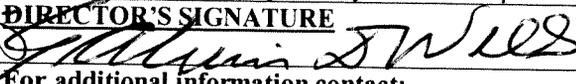
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9040

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600008849 for Legal Duplicating and Litigation Support Services for the Legal Department S39-L22829-A1	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 20

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Origination Date May 03, 2011	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
--	---	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All
---	--

For additional information contact: Paula Harris Phone: (832) 393-6206 Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. 2008-0675 - Passed 7/30/08
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$143,351.40 to \$179,189.25 for the contract between the City of Houston and Discovery Services of Texas, Inc. for legal duplicating and litigation support services for the Legal Department.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased by: \$35,837.85	Finance Budget
\$35,837.85- Property & Casualty Fund (1004)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$143,351.40 to \$179,189.25 for the contract between the City of Houston and Discovery Services of Texas, Inc. for legal duplicating and litigation support services for the Legal Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty days' written notice.

This contract was awarded on July 30, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-0675 for a three-year term with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$143,351.40. Expenditures as of May 6, 2011 totaled \$ 118,667.48. Due to an unforeseen number of requests for legal duplication and litigation support services, an increase in the maximum contract amount is required. The additional funds will sustain the department through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials and transportation necessary to perform legal duplicating and litigation support services. Services to be provided include document reproduction of original evidentiary documents, numbering, binding/finishing, exhibit enlargements, electronic media duplication, and image scanning with optical character reader feature.

This contract was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 5% M/WBE participation level, and the contractor is currently achieving 4.29%.

Buyer: Eric Alexander

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Handwritten initials

Handwritten initials

Handwritten initials

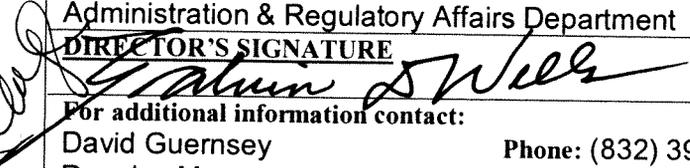
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9045

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600009126 for Maintenance and Repair Services of Electric 138KV Substations for the Public Works & Engineering Department/ S30-L22745-A1	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 21
--	------------------------	--------------------	------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Origination Date May 16, 2011	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
--	---	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All
---	--

For additional information contact: David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640 Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. 2008-964 - Passed 10/29/08
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,596,254.00 to \$1,995,317.50 for the contract between the City of Houston and Schneider Electric USA, Inc. (formerly Square D Company) for maintenance and repair services of electric 138KV substations for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased by: \$399,063.50	Finance Budget
\$399,063.50 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,596,254.00 to \$1,995,317.50 for the contract between the City of Houston and Schneider Electric USA, Inc. (formerly Square D Company) for maintenance and repair services of electric 138KV substations for the Public Works & Engineering Department (PWE). The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice.

This contract was awarded on October 29, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-964 for a three-year term with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$1,596,254.00. Expenditures as of May 10, 2011 totaled \$1,290,140.69. The additional funds required are largely due to necessary repairs resulting from Hurricane Ike, and the replacement of old circuit breakers at the Clinton Drive and 69th Street wastewater treatment plants. The additional funds requested shall sustain PWE through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, equipment, tools and transportation necessary to provide monthly preventive and unscheduled electrical maintenance, relay testing and calibration of the 138KV substations and other medium/high voltage facilities.

This contract was awarded as a goal-oriented contract with a 4% M/WBE participation level, and the contractor is currently achieving 3.73%. The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Buyer: Richard Morris

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: 
---------------------	----------------------	--

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9031

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for the Maintenance and Development of the Integrated Land Management System for the Public Works & Engineering Department.
S17-H23941

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 2

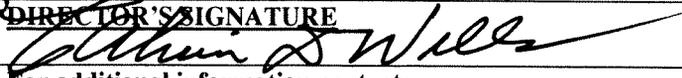
Agenda Item

22

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
May 18, 2011

Agenda Date
JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE


Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Gartek Technologies, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$5,200,000.00 for the maintenance and development of the integrated land management system for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$5,200,000.00

Finance Budget

\$5,200,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year sole source contract, with two one-year options to Gartek Technologies, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$5,200,000.00 for the maintenance and development of the integrated land management system (ILMS) for the Public Works & Engineering Department (PWE). The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to support, service and maintain the ILMS. The ILMS maintains the detail records of all inspections, certificates of occupancy and permits issued for all private construction projects in the City. Furthermore, the ILMS provides the ability for the PWE systems to interface with each other and with the systems outside the City through the internet. Access to the ILMS is also provided to the Houston Permitting Center's Point of Sale, the Neighborhood Protection Division, Legal Department, Fire Department, Police Department, Health and Human Services Department, Customer Service Response Center, Solid Waste Management Department and the Plan Review Sections of PWE. The various departments use the ILMS to review enforcement activities and the status of properties throughout the City.

Under the terms of the contract, the contractor shall be required to provide the following services:

- Perform a technical review of ILMS and update the development platform as needed to maintain current standards
- Design, modify or build additions, subsystems and modules
 - Create a software program that provides a security matrix for ILMS and Security Screens
 - Design the security for web permit issuing interface
- Continue and extend the City a non-exclusive, non-transferable, irrevocable, perpetual license to all software programs developed and installed on the ILMS system
- Provide support services during the operation hours of 5:30 A.M. - 8:00 P.M., Central Standard Time, Monday - Friday, excluding weekends and City holidays

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NA

dm

22

Date: 5/18/2011	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for the Maintenance and Development of the Integrated Land Management System for the Public Works & Engineering Department. S17-H23941	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

- o Perform five business days of on-site application review service and two after-hours service calls for each annual maintenance cycle during the term of the contract.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor agrees to pay on behalf of some covered employess and contract labor and play on behalf of other covered employees.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY11	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$18,333.34	\$5,181,666.66	\$5,200,000.00

Buyer: Murdock Smith III



CITY OF HOUSTON
Public Works and Engineering
Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Tony Henshaw
Small Business Development Group

From: Assistant Director
Information Technology

Date: May 5, 2011

cc:

Subject MWDBE GOAL WAIVER REQUEST
GARTEK CONTRACT

The Public Works & Engineering Department, IT Branch is requesting an MWDBE goal waiver for the subject project for Gartek Technology, Inc. The procurement consists of proprietary software and licenses to maintain an existing permit information system. Additionally, Gartek will supply extended software maintenance and there are no other authorized third party providers of this maintenance service. The contract is valued at 5.2 million dollars.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ogilvie Gericke".

Ogilvie Gericke

Concur:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tony Henshaw".

Tony Henshaw 5/5/11

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Robert Gallegos".

Robert Gallegos

SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract John Kirksey Associates, Architects, Inc. Traffic & Transportation Maintenance Facility Replacement WBS No. N-000649-0002-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 23
---	-----------------------	------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix 6/6/11</i>	Council District(s) affected: H
--	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$698,557.00 Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506) <i>MR. 6/10/2011</i>	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with John Kirksey Associates, Architects, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for a replacement facility at 2200 Patterson for the Traffic & Transportation Division of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PW&E).

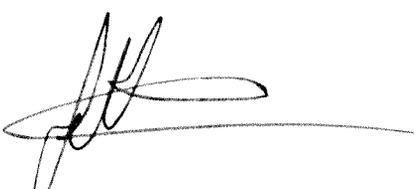
On September 24 and October 1, 2010, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional architectural services. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, technical approach, and quality assurance program. The Statements of Qualifications were due on October 25, 2010, and sixteen teams responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from the PW&E and GSD Departments to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed five teams based on the advertised criteria. These teams were interviewed and the team of John Kirksey Associates, Architects, Inc. received the most points and offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 2200 Patterson (Key Map 492D)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Currently, PWE's Traffic & Transportation Division operates out of seven buildings totaling approximately 50,000 square feet. These buildings were built in 1976 and do not comply with the current life safety code, accessibility standards and wind load requirements. The entire campus sits in the 100-year flood plain. It is PWE's desire to replace the existing buildings with a single facility to house the Traffic Maintenance Groups located at Patterson Street and Dalton Street, and the Signal Engineering and Operations Group and Mobility Response Team located at Houston TranStar. Tier I field personnel are expected to spend up to three days at this facility during a severe weather event.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25DSGN72 *NDT*

General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction	Department of Public Works and Engineering:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director
---	---

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract John Kirksey Associates, Architects, Inc. Traffic & Transportation Maintenance Facility Replacement WBS No. N-000649-0002-3	Originator's Initials VTN	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

PROJECT DESCRIPTION (cont): Preliminary studies indicate that consolidating these functions within one or two new buildings is more cost effective than renovating the existing buildings. The new 48,000 square feet building or buildings will provide space for a traffic sign shop, traffic signal shop, signs and stripes shop, material management, administrative offices, storage, loading dock, paint shop and exterior storage space. The new building(s) will improve circulation, space utilization and operational efficiency.

The Architect will incorporate the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design™ standards in the project to obtain certification.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis, including an additional appropriation of \$15,000.00 for environmental consulting services under the existing contract with Professional Services Industries, Inc.

\$ 545,600.00	Basic Services Fee
\$ 101,200.00	Additional Services Fee
\$ 25,000.00	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 671,800.00	Total Contract Services
\$ 11,757.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 15,000.00	Environmental Consulting Services
\$ 698,557.00	Total Funding

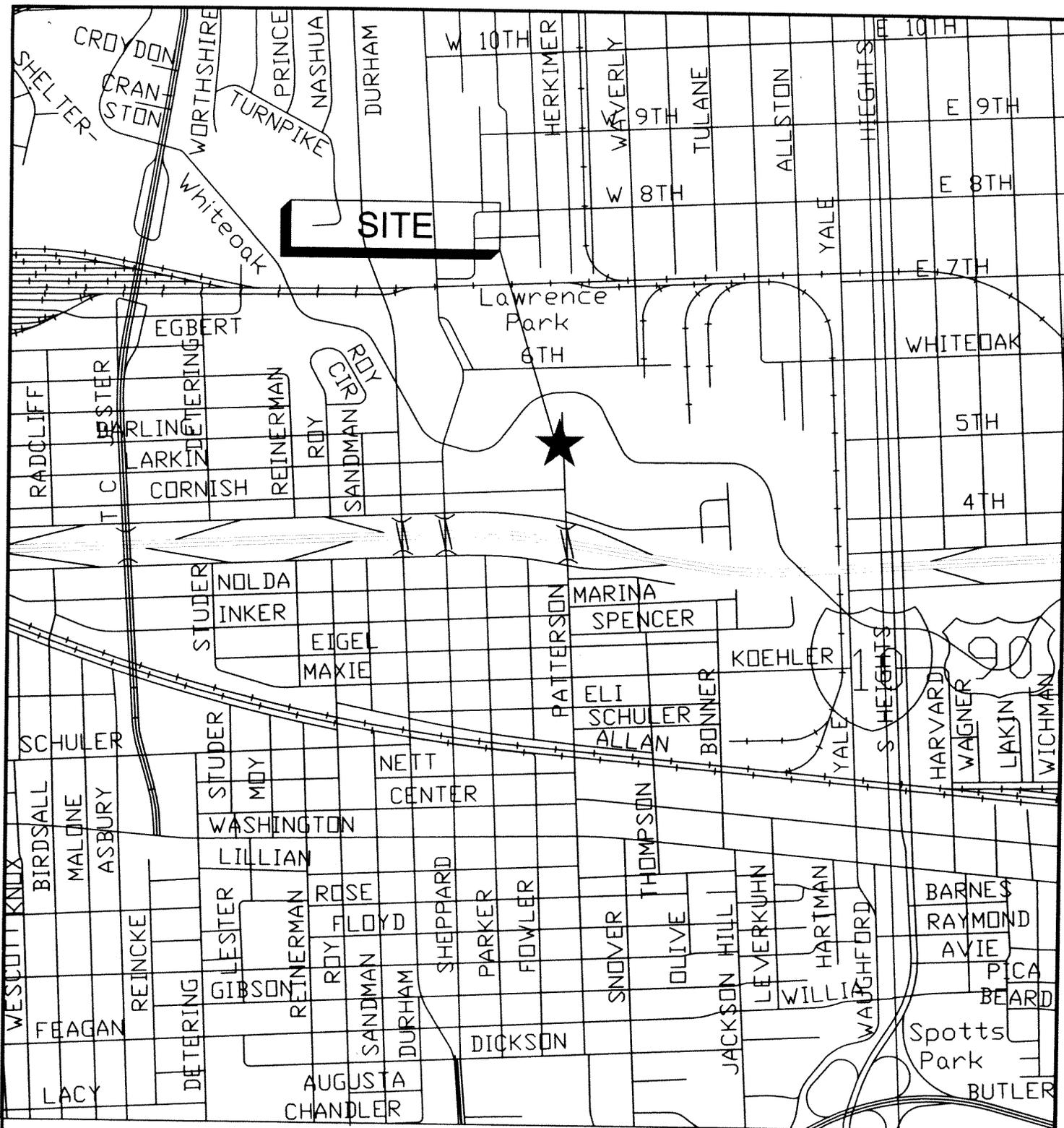
M/WBE INFORMATION: A MWBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ Othon, Inc.	Civil Engineering, Survey and Platting Services	\$ 103,400.00	15.39
✓ Wong & Associates, Inc.	Landscape Architecture	\$ 8,000.00	1.19
✓ Mepit Engineers	MEP Engineering and IT	\$ 50,000.00	7.44
Total		\$ 161,400.00	24.02%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

SM:JLN:RAV:MP:VTN:vtn

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mary M. Villarreal, Morris Scott, Jeff Weatherford, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva



Traffic & Transportation
Maintenance Facility Replacement
 2200 Patterson
 Houston, TX 77007

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

WBS No. N-000649-0002-3

KEYMAP No. 492D

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Butch's Waterproofing, L.P. 611 Walker Exterior Renovations and Repair WBS No. R-000268-0063-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item <i>24</i>
---	-----------------------	---------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date <i>6-15-11</i>	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix 4/28/11</i>	Council District affected: 1
--	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and allocate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding: <i>AB</i> \$1,174,310.00 PWE – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)	Finance Budget: <i>4/29/11</i>
--	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Butch's Waterproofing, L.P. on its low bid amount of \$998,000.00 to provide construction services for 611 Walker exterior renovations and repair for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: 611 Walker (493L)
Rusk Annex (493L)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of the following improvements:

611 Walker: Replacement of all exterior sealants, caulking, deck coating, painting, soffit repairs and related coating, sealing penetrations at column caps, replacement of all exterior hinges on the windows, sheet metal fabrication and installation, repairs to physically damaged exterior finishes and power washing.

Rusk Annex: Same as above with the exception of soffit repairs and replacement of all exterior hinges on the windows.

The contract duration for this project is 182 calendar days. Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC) is the design consultant. BEC will also be responsible for quality assurance inspections.

BIDS: The following seven bids were received on December 23, 2010:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Butch's Waterproofing, L.P.	\$998,000.00
2. Taylor Waterproofing Plus, Inc.	\$1,296,305.00
3. Chamberlin Houston, LLC	\$1,461,176.00
4. American Restoration, Inc.	\$1,579,400.00
5. Texas Liqua Tech Services, Inc.	\$1,759,343.00
6. The Gonzalez Group, LP.	\$1,930,035.00
7. O'Donnell Snider Construction	\$2,425,000.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25CONS176

General Services Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Department of Public Works and Engineering: <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director
--	---

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Butch's Waterproofing, L.P. 611 Walker Exterior Renovations and Repair WBS No. R-000268-0063-4	Originator's Initials ON	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	---------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Butch's Waterproofing, L.P. and allocate funds for the project, including an additional allocation of \$76,510.00 for quality assurance inspection services under the existing contract with BEC.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 998,000.00	Construction Contract Services
<u>99,800.00</u>	10% Contingency
\$ 1,097,800.00	Total Contract Services
<u>76,510.00</u>	Quality Assurance Inspection Services
\$ 1,174,310.00	Total Funding

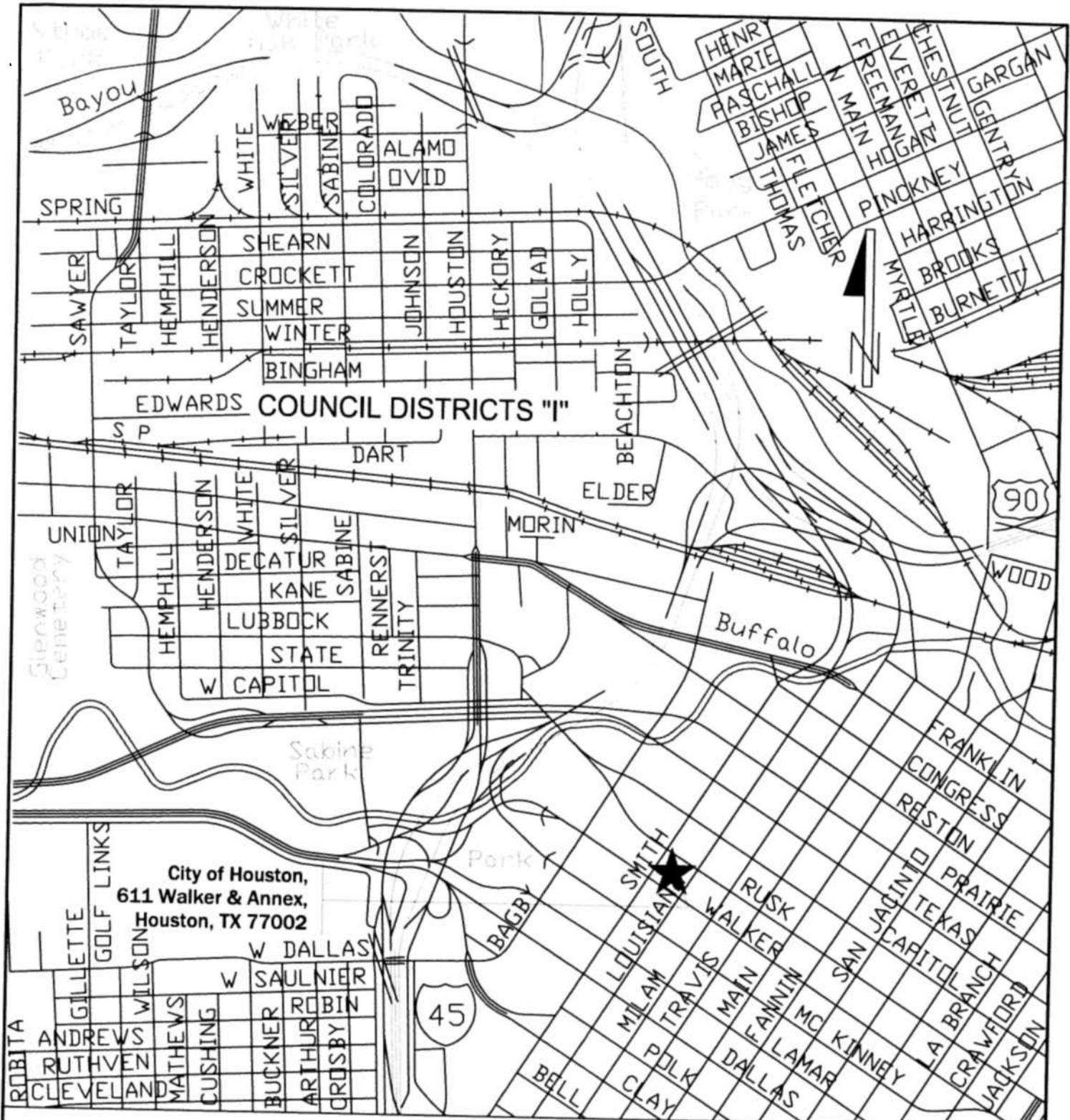
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: In accordance with the Code of Ordinances, §15-82 (4), MBE/SBE goals are not required for construction contracts that are less than \$1,000,000.00. However, Butch's Waterproofing, L.P. has voluntarily submitted the following certified SBE firm to participate on this project.

<u>FIRM (SBE)</u>	<u>WORK DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>(%) of CONTRACT</u>
√ Big City Access, Inc.	Overhead protection, Rigging & Scaffolding	\$107,784.00	10.8%

SM:RAV:JLN:ON:ps

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, David Buster, Jean Abercrombie, Darien Helton, Christopher Gonzales, Calvin Curtis, Martha Leyva, File 712



City of Houston,
 611 Walker & Annex,
 Houston, TX 77002

Exterior Renovations & Repairs
611 Walker & Rusk Annex
Houston, TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT I

WBS No. R-000268-0063-4

KEYMAP No. 493L

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds Project Management Costs FY10/11 CIP Projects		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 25
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date 6-16-11	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix 6/6/11</i>		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds in the amount of \$3,030,000 for project management services associated with CIP projects managed by the General Services Department.

Amount and Source of Funding:	Finance Budget:
\$ 930,000 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	
\$ 193,000 Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)	
\$ 520,000 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)	
\$ 448,000 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)	
\$ 365,000 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)	
\$ 469,000 General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)	
\$ 105,000 Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506) <i>K.P. 6/10/11</i>	
\$3,030,000 Total Appropriation	

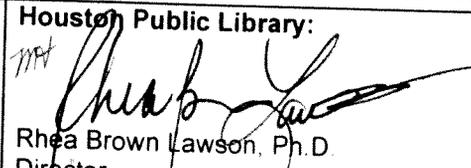
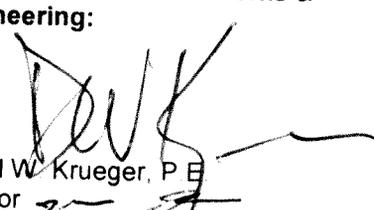
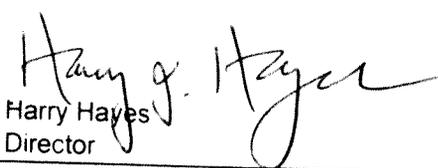
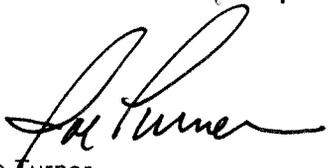
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$3,030,000 to the CIP Salary Recovery Fund (Fund 1001) to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY 11 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects and adjustments to the FY 10 project management cost projections for the City departments listed below.

The requested appropriation will reimburse the CIP Salary Recovery Fund for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates, along with FY11 projections. The recovery of salaries for City employees reduces the City's overall operational budget and provides citizens with a better administration of general funds.

SM:JLN:RAV:ml

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC 25MSCL88

General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction	Houston Public Library:  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	Houston Police Department:  C.A. McClelland Chief of Police
Department of Public Works & Engineering:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	Department of Health & Human Services:  Stephen L. Williams, M.ED., MPA Director	Solid Waste Management Department:  Harry Hayes Director
Parks and Recreation Department:  Joe Turner Director		

Date	SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas Department of Transportation and Harris County for the Construction of Clinton Drive from the Port of Houston Authority Gate 8 Entrance to IH 610; WBS. No. N-000787-0001-3.	Originator's Initials TAA Jae	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

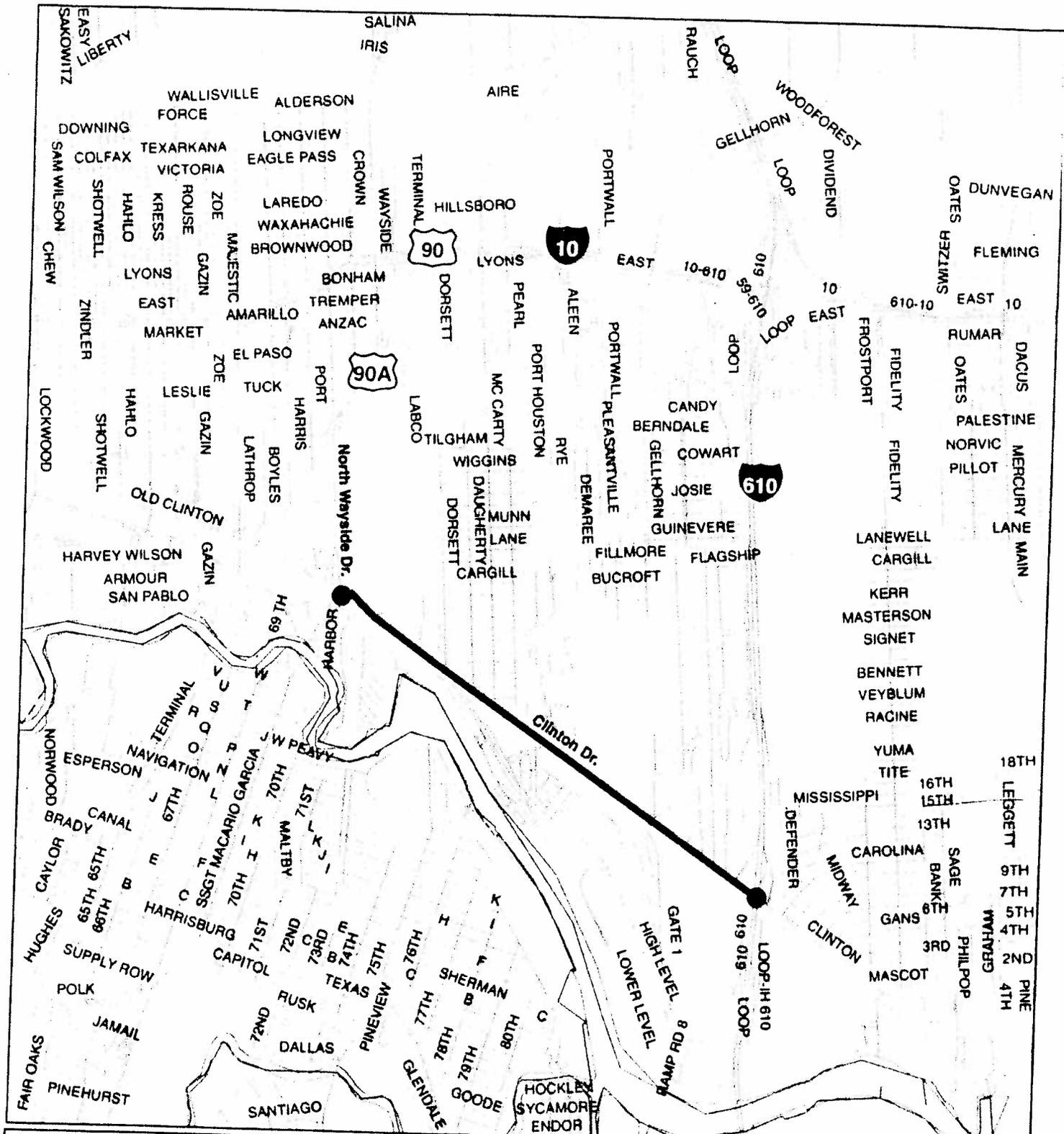
Under the terms of the Advance Funding Agreement, Harris County and the City will each be responsible for 50% of the engineering design and plans development costs and 10% each for the plan review costs. The City's estimated cost participation is \$1,280,007.63. Therefore, it is necessary to appropriate funds in the amount of \$1,536,009.00 which includes \$64,000.22 for contingency and \$192,001.15 for CIP Cost Recovery.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate \$1,536,009.00 for the City's engineering and plan review cost participation.

Jae
DWK:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:ma

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\TxDOT Projects\0912-72-075 Clinton Dr - Port of Houston Gate 8 Entrance to IH 610\Agreement-RCA\working Folder\RCA Engineering.docx

c: File: TxDOT – Clinton Dr. Port of Houston Gate 8 Entrance to IH 610



Attachment "C"

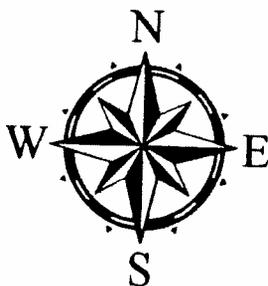
CSJ: 0912-72-075

Reconstruct Clinton Drive

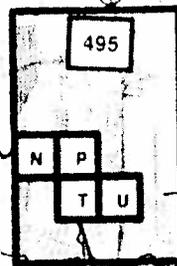
Location:

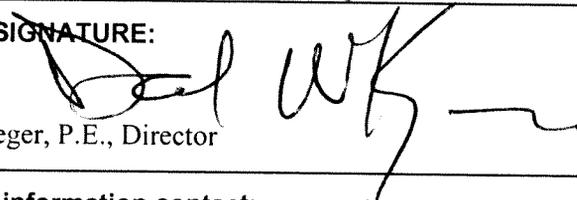
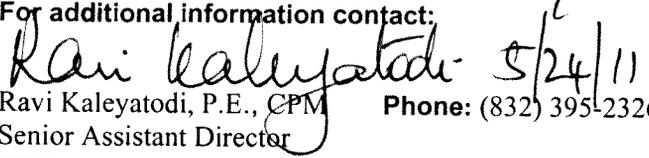
Clinton Drive from North Wayside to IH 610

Harris County



Key Map Location



SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Relocation of City of Houston Utilities on Gulf Bank Road at Sweetwater Lane; WBS Nos. R-000521-H061-4 and S-000521-H061-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 27
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council District affected: B <i>see</i>	
For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County and appropriating funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$254,246.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

H.P. 5/26/2011

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Harris County desires to reconstruct Gulf Bank Road at Sweetwater Lane Drainage Improvements and Proposed NB-SB Left Turn Lane, hereinafter called County's Improvements Project. The City owns and operates various facilities, hereinafter called City's utilities, which lie within the Gulf Bank Road's right-of-way. During the initial phase of the project planning, the County has advised the City of the County's intention to construct the County's Improvements, and has requested the City to reconstruct the City's utilities in order not to interfere with the County's Improvements. The City requested the County to include the City's utilities relocation and construction in the County's contract for the construction of the County's Improvements Project.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The City Project consists of the relocation and construction of the City's waterline and sewer line located in the right-of-way of the County's Improvements Project.

LOCATION: The project is located on Gulf Bank Road at Sweetwater Lane. It is located on Key Map grids 412 M and R.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: Under the terms of the Agreement, the County is willing to include the City's utility relocation and construction in the County's contract for the construction of the County's Improvements Project. The County will design and construct the City Project. The City will review and approve the plans and specifications for the City Project. The City will be responsible 100% for the design and construction of the project. The estimated total cost of the City Project is \$211,872.65, which includes \$27,500.00 for engineering and \$8,779.65 for the County administrative expenses. After the actual cost associated with the City Project is determined, the City will be responsible for the remaining cost plus 5% for the County administrative expenses. Therefore, it is necessary to appropriate funds in the amount of \$254,246.00 which includes \$10,593.63 for contingency and \$31,779.72 for City's CIP cost recovery.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20TAA68

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division


Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Relocation of City of Houston Utilities on Gulf Bank Road at Sweetwater Lane; WBS Nos. R-000521-H061-4 and S-000521-H061-4.	Originator's Initials TAA	Page 2 of 2
------	--	--	------------------------

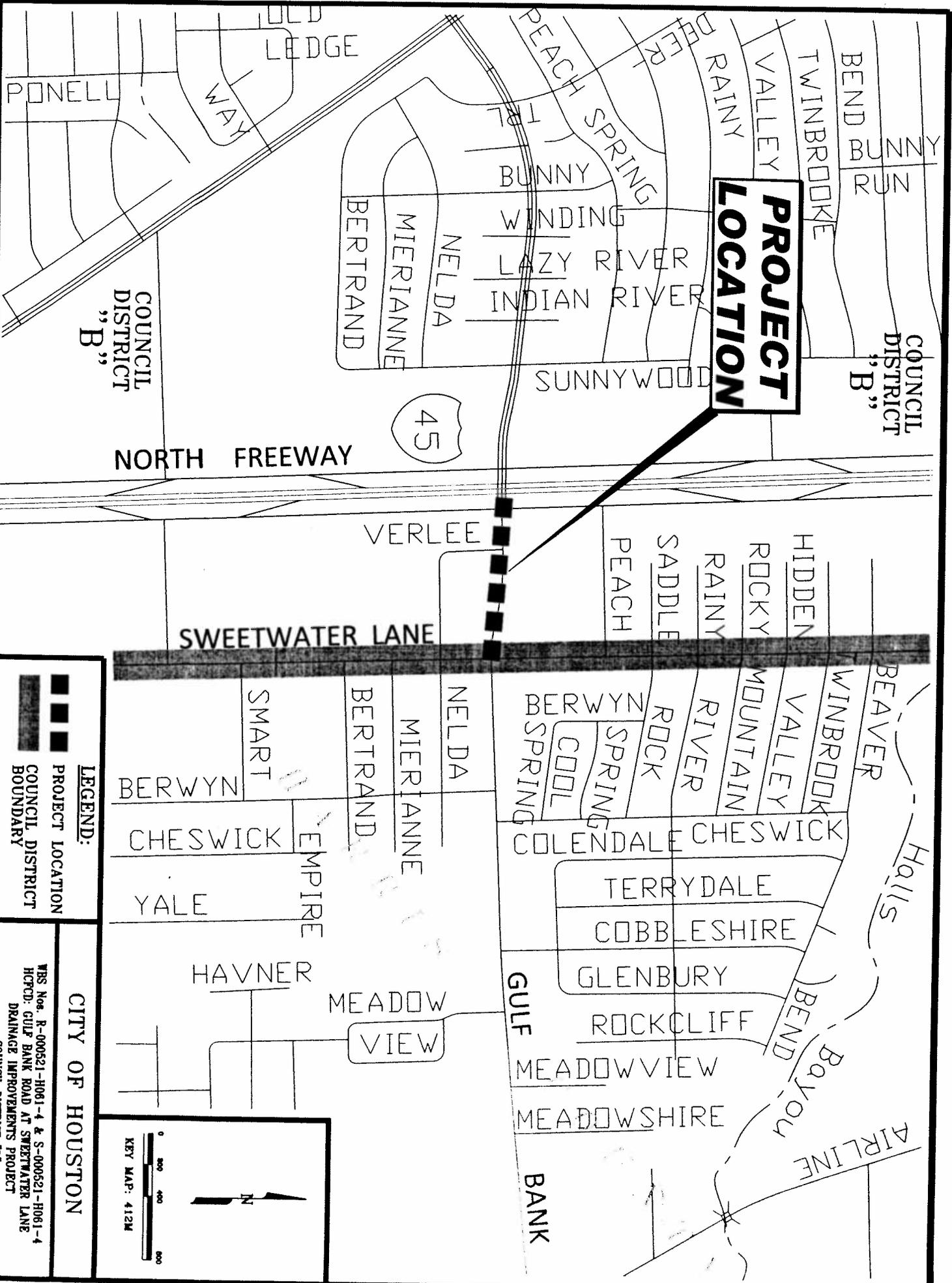
ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County and appropriate \$254,246.00 for the City's cost participation.



DWK:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:ma

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\HCPID Projects\Gulf Bank at Sweetwater\Agreement - RCA\20TAA61.docx

c: File: HC – Gulf Bank Road at Sweetwater Lane.



LEGEND:

-  PROJECT LOCATION
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. R-000521-H061-4 & S-000521-H061-4
 HCRCD: GULF BANK ROAD AT SWEETWATER LANE
 DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance to amend an existing Municipal Setting Designation ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (Metro) for the site located at 800 Burnett, Houston, TX 77009. (MSD # 2010-030-NRM)

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item
28

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

H

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686
Jedediah Greenfield Staff Analyst (832) 395-2695

3/9/2011 2011-181

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance to amend an existing Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (Metro) site located at 800 Burnett, Houston, TX 77009, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). (MSD # 2010-030-NRM)

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

BACKGROUND: In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designates an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

PURPOSE: City Council passed Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance 2011-181 on 3/9/2011 for Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County for a site located at 800 Burnett. However, the passed ordinance did not include the full legal discription of the MSD property, some tracts were erroneously omitted. The legal description for Tract 1 was included in the ordinance, but legal descriptions for Tracts 2 and 3 were not. This amendment would correct the MSD ordinance to include the full legal description of the MSD property.

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance to amend an existing Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Metro site located at 800 Burnett, Houston, TX 77009, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

DWK:MLL:CEH

P:\PLANNING BRANCH\MSD\DATABASE\GENERIC RCA - ORDINANCE SUPPORT.DOC

C: Marta Crinejo, Ceil Price

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 20CAE116

Other Authorization:

Authorization:

Mark L. Lothman, P.E., CFM, PTOE

Deputy Director

Planning & Development Services Division

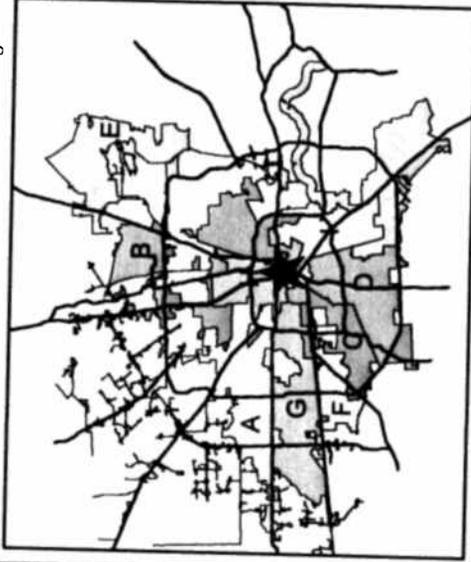
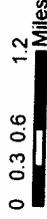
Other Authorization:

Municipal Settings Designation Application

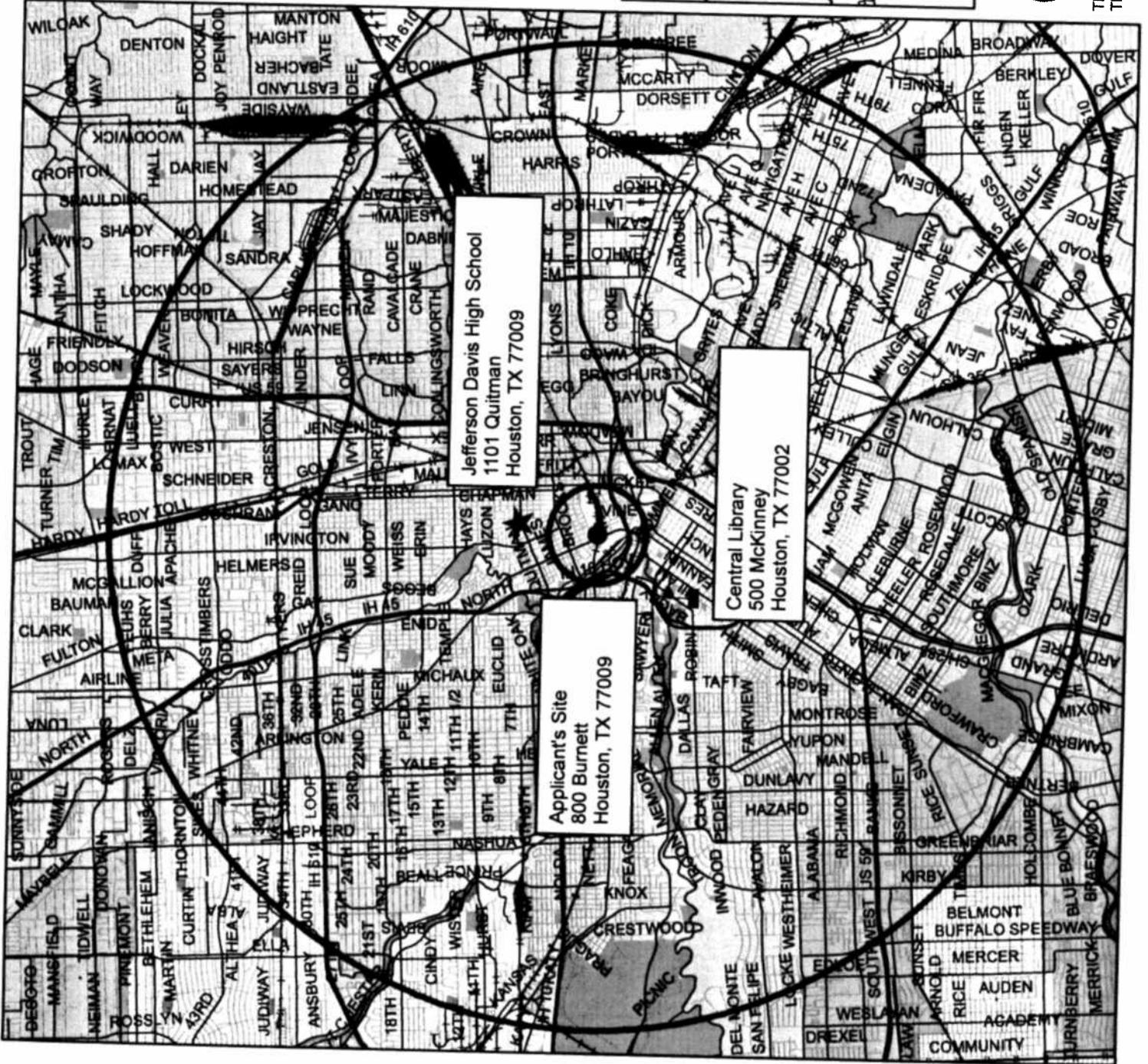
2010-030-NRM
Vicinity Map

Legend

-  Library
-  MSD Application
-  Community Center
-  1/2 Mile Notification Area
-  5 Mile Notification Area

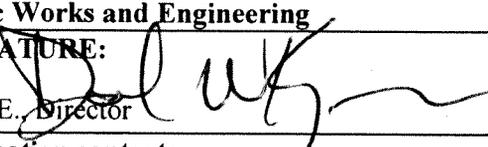


This map represents the best information available to the City. The City does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. Field verification should be performed as necessary.



To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: An ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing the PURCHASE of Parcel LY10-041, located at 1106 Heathwood Court for the KIRKWOOD DRIVE (Briar Forest) DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT. WBS M-000250-0001-2-01 OWNERS: Robert C. Briggs and Gayle J. Briggs	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 29
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: G Key Map 489J	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate Phone: (832) 395-3130 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance appropriating funds and approving and authorizing the PURCHASE of Parcel LY10-041.

Amount and \$115,799.00

Source of Funding: M-000250-0001-2-01 Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund 4030 *UP 5/17/2011*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The KIRKWOOD DRIVE (Briar Forest) DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT provides for the acquisition of land necessary to install a forty-eight (48) inch storm sewer line from Heathwood Court that extends north to Buffalo Bayou flowing in a south to north direction. The easement is located on the boundary between two private residential properties and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) property. Drainage improvements include required piping sheet flow modifications or detention to prevent the risk of structural flooding.

PURCHASE:

The City desires to acquire 5,063 square feet of improved residential land to be used for a storm sewer drainage easement. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by James H. Schuepbach. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

LAND:

Parcel LY10-041 (Easement)

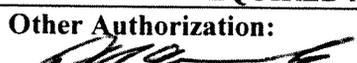
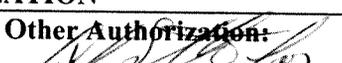
5,063 square feet @ \$18.00 PSF X 100%	\$ 91,134.00
IMPROVEMENTS.....	\$ 500.00
DAMAGES TO THE REMAINDER/COST TO CURE	\$ 22,622.00
TOTAL COMPENSATION.....	\$ 114,256.00
Title Policy/Services.....	\$ 1,543.00
TOTAL AMOUNT.....	\$ 115,799.00

It is recommended that an ordinance be passed appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing the PURCHASE of Parcel LY10-041, owned by Robert C. Briggs and Gayle J. Briggs. This property contains 5,063 square feet for a storm sewer drainage easement, being out of Lot 3, Block 3, of Woods of Lakeside Subdivision, a subdivision according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 283, Page 59 of the Harris County Map Records, Harris County, Texas. Said Lot 3 was conveyed unto Robert C. Briggs and Gayle J. Briggs by deed recorded under County Clerk's File No. Y339431 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas according to City of Houston field notes.

DWK:NPC:dc
CharlestonLY10-041RCA

CUIC #20DC08

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	--	--

5430

**KIRKWOOD DRIVE (BRIAR FOREST) DRAINAGE PROJECT
PARCEL VALUATION
PARCEL LY10-041**

Following is a breakdown of the consideration for **Parcel LY10-041**:

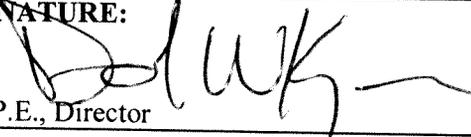
<u>LAND: (Easement)</u>	
5,063 square feet @ \$18.00 PSF X 100%.....	\$ 91,134.00
<u>IMPROVEMENTS:</u>	
Trees and landscaping.....	\$500.00
<u>DAMAGES TO THE REMAINDER:</u>	
(The reduced size of developable remainder and reduced size of frontage).....	<u>\$ 22,622.00</u>
TOTAL COMPENSATION.....	\$ 114,256.00
Title Policy/Services	<u>\$ 1,543.00</u>
TOTAL AMOUNT.....	\$ 115,799.00

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the 48/42-INCH WATER LINE ALONG W. OREM, CHIMNEY ROCK, RIVER BLUFF, SUMMIT RIDGE AND COACH CREEK FROM SIMS BAYOU PUMP STATION TO HILLCROFT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS S-000900-0109-2-01	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 30
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected:  D Key Map 571 J, K, P
--	--

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2005-1102, passed September 21, 2005
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance for the 48/42-INCH WATER LINE ALONG W. OREM, CHIMNEY ROCK, RIVER BLUFF, SUMMIT RIDGE AND COACH CREEK FROM SIMS BAYOU PUMP STATION TO HILLCROFT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2005-1102, S-00019A-00RE-2-01 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500) *M.P. 5/13/2011*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting an ordinance for the 48/42-INCH WATER LINE ALONG W. OREM, CHIMNEY ROCK, RIVER BLUFF, SUMMIT RIDGE AND COACH CREEK FROM SIMS BAYOU PUMP STATION TO HILLCROFT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

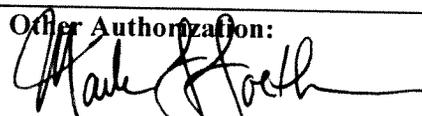
This project includes construction of a water line along existing easements which will improve water system reliability and operational efficiencies stemming from the consolidation of groundwater pump station facilities in the south and southwestern areas of the city.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire rights-of-way and easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Payments for purchase considerations that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the 48/42-INCH WATER LINE ALONG W. OREM, CHIMNEY ROCK, RIVER BLUFF, SUMMIT RIDGE AND COACH CREEK FROM SIMS BAYOU PUMP STATION TO HILLCROFT PROJECT.

DWK: NPC: cr
Rosborough/RCA-Condemn Blanket Ordinance
cc: Marta Crinejo

CUIC #20CDR28

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Mark E. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	---	--

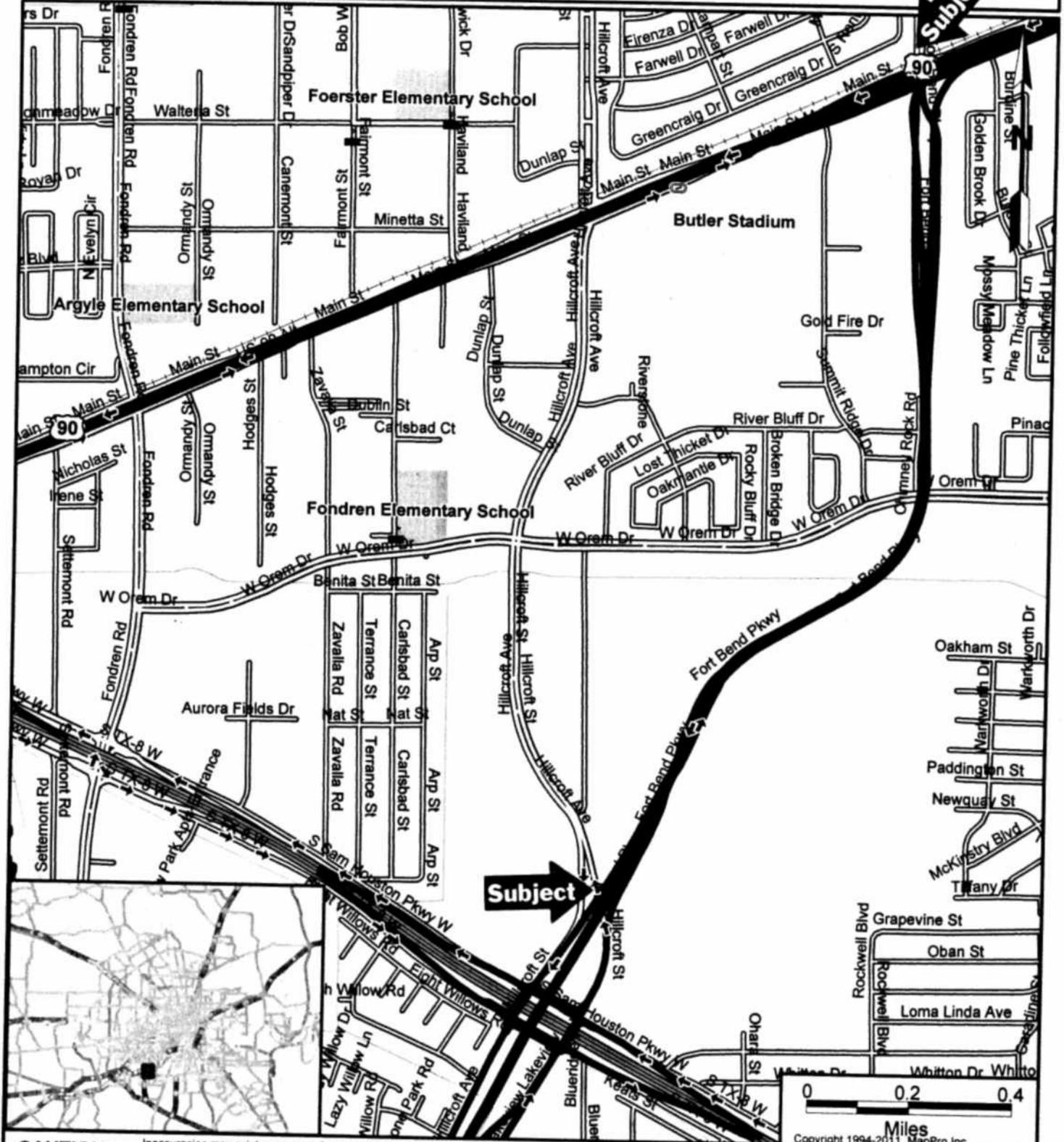
34

LOCATION MAP

Description: 48/42-Inch Water Line Along W. Orem, Chimney Rock, River Bluff, Summit Ridge and Coach Creek from Sims Bayou Pump Station to Hillcroft Project

Key Map 571, J, K, P, Council District D

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, Houston, TX 77002

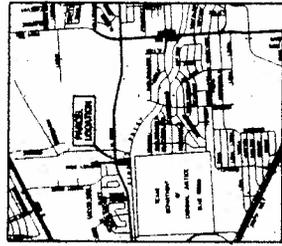


CAUTION:

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

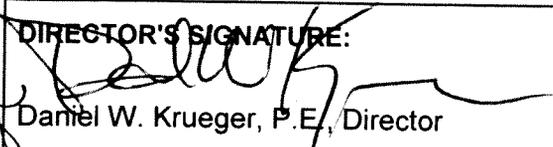
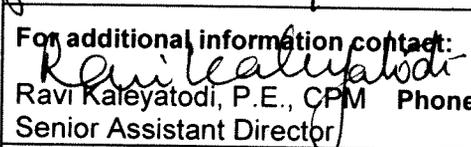
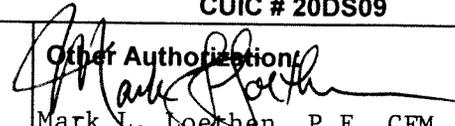
Copyright 1994-2011, MapPro Inc.

C. W. ADAMS SURVEY, A-101
 BLOCK 10
 SOUTHWEST CROSSING, SEC. 7
 VOL. 317, PG. 68, H.C.M.R.



LEGEND

- 1. 1/4" = 100'
- 2. 1/8" = 50'
- 3. 1/16" = 25'
- 4. 1/32" = 12.5'
- 5. 1/64" = 6.25'
- 6. 1/128" = 3.125'
- 7. 1/256" = 1.5625'
- 8. 1/512" = 0.78125'
- 9. 1/1024" = 0.390625'
- 10. 1/2048" = 0.1953125'
- 11. 1/4096" = 0.09765625'
- 12. 1/8192" = 0.048828125'
- 13. 1/16384" = 0.0244140625'
- 14. 1/32768" = 0.01220703125'
- 15. 1/65536" = 0.006103515625'
- 16. 1/131072" = 0.0030517578125'
- 17. 1/262144" = 0.00152587890625'
- 18. 1/524288" = 0.000762939453125'
- 19. 1/1048576" = 0.0003814697265625'
- 20. 1/2097152" = 0.00019073486328125'
- 21. 1/4194304" = 0.000095367431640625'
- 22. 1/8388608" = 0.0000476837158203125'
- 23. 1/16777216" = 0.00002384185791015625'
- 24. 1/33554432" = 0.000011920928955078125'
- 25. 1/67108864" = 0.0000059604644775390625'
- 26. 1/134217728" = 0.00000298023223876953125'
- 27. 1/268435456" = 0.000001490116119384765625'
- 28. 1/536870912" = 0.0000007450580596923828125'
- 29. 1/1073741824" = 0.00000037252902984619140625'
- 30. 1/2147483648" = 0.000000186264514923095703125'
- 31. 1/4294967296" = 0.0000000931322574615478515625'
- 32. 1/8589934592" = 0.000000046566128730773928125'
- 33. 1/17179869184" = 0.0000000232830643653869640625'
- 34. 1/34359738368" = 0.00000001164153218269348203125'
- 35. 1/68719476736" = 0.000000005820766091346741015625'
- 36. 1/137438953472" = 0.0000000029103830456733705078125'
- 37. 1/274877906944" = 0.00000000145519152283668525390625'
- 38. 1/549755813888" = 0.000000000727595761418342626953125'
- 39. 1/1099511627776" = 0.0000000003637978807091713134765625'
- 40. 1/2199023255552" = 0.00000000018189894035458565673828125'
- 41. 1/4398046511104" = 0.000000000090949470177292828369140625'
- 42. 1/8796093022208" = 0.00000000004547473508864641415478125'
- 43. 1/17592186044416" = 0.000000000022737367544323207077390625'
- 44. 1/35184372088832" = 0.0000000000113686837721616035386953125'
- 45. 1/70368744177664" = 0.00000000000568434188608017693434765625'
- 46. 1/140737488355328" = 0.000000000002842170943040088467171878125'
- 47. 1/281474976710656" = 0.0000000000014210854715200442335859390625'
- 48. 1/562949953421312" = 0.00000000000071054273576002211679296953125'
- 49. 1/1125899906842624" = 0.000000000000355271367880011058396484765625'
- 50. 1/2251799813685248" = 0.0000000000001776356839400055291982423828125'
- 51. 1/4503599627370496" = 0.00000000000008881784197000276459912119140625'
- 52. 1/9007199254740992" = 0.000000000000044408920985001382299560596953125'
- 53. 1/18014398509481984" = 0.0000000000000222044604925006911497827928125'
- 54. 1/36028797018963968" = 0.00000000000001110223024625003457489139640625'
- 55. 1/72057594037927936" = 0.00000000000000555111512312501728744569821878125'
- 56. 1/144115188075855872" = 0.0000000000000027755575615625086437228469140625'
- 57. 1/288230376151711744" = 0.0000000000000013877787807812543218614234765625'
- 58. 1/576460752303423488" = 0.0000000000000006938893903906271609307119140625'
- 59. 1/1152921504606846976" = 0.0000000000000003469446951953135455355595703125'
- 60. 1/2305843009213693952" = 0.0000000000000001734723475976567727777928125'
- 61. 1/4611686018427387904" = 0.00000000000000008673617379882838638889640625'
- 62. 1/9223372036854775808" = 0.00000000000000004336808689941419319444821878125'
- 63. 1/18446744073709551616" = 0.00000000000000002168404344970709659722239640625'
- 64. 1/36893488147419103232" = 0.00000000000000001084202172485354829861119140625'
- 65. 1/73786976294838206464" = 0.000000000000000005421010862426774149305595703125'
- 66. 1/147573952589676412928" = 0.0000000000000000027105054312133870723677928125'
- 67. 1/295147905179352825856" = 0.0000000000000000013552527156066935361889640625'
- 68. 1/5902958103587056517056" = 0.0000000000000000006776263578033467680944821878125'
- 69. 1/11805916207174113034112" = 0.0000000000000000003388131789016733840472239640625'
- 70. 1/23611832414348226068224" = 0.0000000000000000001694065894508366920236119140625'
- 71. 1/47223664828696452136448" = 0.00000000000000000008470329472541834601180595703125'
- 72. 1/94447329657392904272896" = 0.0000000000000000000423516473627091730059284765625'
- 73. 1/188894659346785808545792" = 0.00000000000000000002117582368135458650296423828125'
- 74. 1/377789318693571617091584" = 0.00000000000000000001058791184067727251482119140625'
- 75. 1/755578637387143234183168" = 0.000000000000000000005293955920338636257410595703125'
- 76. 1/1511157274774286468366336" = 0.000000000000000000002646977960169318128702928125'
- 77. 1/3022314549548572936732672" = 0.0000000000000000000013234889800846590643514640625'
- 78. 1/6044629099097145873465344" = 0.0000000000000000000006617444900423295321757928125'
- 79. 1/12089258198194291746930688" = 0.00000000000000000000033087224502116476608789640625'
- 80. 1/24178516396388583493861376" = 0.00000000000000000000016543612251058233044394821878125'
- 81. 1/48357032792777166987722752" = 0.00000000000000000000008271806125529161522197140625'
- 82. 1/96714065585554333975445504" = 0.00000000000000000000004135903062764578061095703125'
- 83. 1/193428131171108667910891008" = 0.000000000000000000000020679515313822890305484765625'
- 84. 1/386856262342217335821782016" = 0.000000000000000000000010339757656911445152239640625'
- 85. 1/773712524684434671643564032" = 0.00000000000000000000000516987882845572276119140625'
- 86. 1/1547425049368869343287128064" = 0.00000000000000000000000258493941422861380595703125'
- 87. 1/3094850098737738686574560128" = 0.00000000000000000000000129246970711143069284765625'
- 88. 1/6189700197475477373149120256" = 0.0000000000000000000000006462348535557152239640625'
- 89. 1/12379400394950954746298240512" = 0.0000000000000000000000003231174267778561119140625'
- 90. 1/24758800789901909492596481024" = 0.0000000000000000000000001615587133888805595703125'
- 91. 1/4951760157980381898519282048" = 0.0000000000000000000000000807793566944427928125'
- 92. 1/9903520315960763797038564096" = 0.0000000000000000000000000403896783472214640625'
- 93. 1/19807040631921527594077121192" = 0.00000000000000000000000002019483917361095703125'
- 94. 1/39614081263843055188154242384" = 0.000000000000000000000000010097419586805484765625'
- 95. 1/79228162527686110376308484768" = 0.0000000000000000000000000050487097934027423828125'
- 96. 1/158456325055372220726616971536" = 0.00000000000000000000000000252435489670137119140625'
- 97. 1/316912650110744441453233943072" = 0.000000000000000000000000001262177448350685595703125'
- 98. 1/633825300221488882906467886144" = 0.0000000000000000000000000006310887241753427928125'
- 99. 1/1267650600442977765812935732288" = 0.0000000000000000000000000003155443620876714640625'
- 100. 1/2535301200885955531625871464576" = 0.000000000000000000000000000157772181043835719140625'
- 101. 1/5070602401771911063251742929152" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000788860905219168595703125'
- 102. 1/10141204803543822126503485858304" = 0.00000000000000000000000000003944304526095842928125'
- 103. 1/20282409607087644253006971716608" = 0.000000000000000000000000000019721522630479214640625'
- 104. 1/40564819214175288506013843433216" = 0.000000000000000000000000000009860761315239619140625'
- 105. 1/81129638428350577012027686866432" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000049303806576197095703125'
- 106. 1/162259276856701154024055373732864" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000246519032880985484765625'
- 107. 1/324518553713402308048110747465728" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000123259516444047723828125'
- 108. 1/649037107426804616096221494931456" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000616297582220238619140625'
- 109. 1/1298074214533609232192442989862912" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000308148791110119284765625'
- 110. 1/2596148429067218464384885979725824" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000001540743955550596423828125'
- 111. 1/5192296858134436928769771959451648" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000770371977775298214640625'
- 112. 1/1038459371626887385753954391891296" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000385185988887649119140625'
- 113. 1/2076918743253774771507908783782592" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000001925929944438245595703125'
- 114. 1/4153837486507549543015817567565184" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000000962964972219127928125'
- 115. 1/8307674973015099086031635135130368" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000004814824861095864640625'
- 116. 1/1661534994603019817206327027026176" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000002407412430547823828125'
- 117. 1/3323069989206039634412654054052352" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000012037062152739119140625'
- 118. 1/6646139978412079268825308108104704" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000000060185310763695595703125'
- 119. 1/13292279956824158536450616216214112" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000000300926553818477928125'
- 120. 1/26584559913648317072901232432428224" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000000150463276909238619140625'
- 121. 1/53169119827296634145802464864856448" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000000075231638454619284765625'
- 122. 1/106338239654593268291604929729712896" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000376158192273096423828125'
- 123. 1/212676479309186536583209859459425792" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000188079096136548214640625'
- 124. 1/4253529586183730731664197189188515536" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000094039548068274119140625'
- 125. 1/85070591723674614633283943783770310672" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000047019774034137095703125'
- 126. 1/170141183447349229266567887567540621344" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000235098870170685484765625'
- 127. 1/340282366894698458533135775135081246784" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000000001175494350853427423828125'
- 128. 1/680564733789396917066271550270162493568" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000005877471754267119140625'
- 129. 1/1361129467578793834132543100540324987136" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000029387358771335595703125'
- 130. 1/2722258935157587668265086201080649974272" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000000000146936793856677928125'
- 131. 1/5444517870315175336530172402161299948544" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000734683969283389640625'
- 132. 1/10889035740630350673060344804322599897088" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000367341984641694821878125'
- 133. 1/21778071481260701346120689608645199794176" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000001836709923208474140625'
- 134. 1/43556142962521402692241379217290399588352" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000091835496160423719140625'
- 135. 1/87112285925042805384482758434580799176704" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000000459177480802118595703125'
- 136. 1/174224571850091610768965516869161598353408" = 0.000000000000000000000000000000000000002295887404010927928125'
- 137. 1/348449143700183221537931033738323196706816" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000011479437020054639640625'
- 138. 1/696898287400366443075862067476646393413632" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000005739718510027319140625'
- 139. 1/1393796574807332886151724134953292786827264" = 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000000028698592550136595703125'
- 140. 1/2787593149614665772303448269906585573654528" = 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000001434929627506829284765625'
- 141. 1/5575186299229331544606896539813171147309056" = 0.00717464813753414640625'
- 142. 1/11150372598458663089213783079626342294618112" = 0.003587324068766723828125'
- 143. 1/22300745196917326178427566159252684589236224" = 0.0017936620343833619140625'
- 144. 1/44601490393834652356855132318505369178472448" = 0.00089683101719168095703125'
- 145. 1/89202980787669304713710264637010738356944896" = 0.000448415508595840484765625'
- 146. 1/178405961575338609427420529274021476713889792" = 0.00022420775429792023828125'
- 147. 1/356811923150677218854841058548042953427779584" = 0.0001121038771489601191406

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Storm Water Drainage Improvements. WBS No. M-000100-0010-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 31
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact:  5/11/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,150,000.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 <i>U.P. 5/12/2011</i>			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to perform pre-engineering of storm water drainage improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years. Pre-Engineering is performed, either using professional engineering services or internal City staff, annually on candidate needs to define projects including detailed project scopes, cost estimates, and implementation schedules.			
LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by the work order.			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Pre-Engineering Design Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. The Pre-Engineering Design Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.			
The total cost of this project is \$1,150,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for contract services and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.			
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC # 20DS09	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE, Deputy Director Planning & Development Serv	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

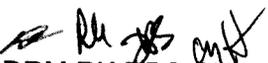
NOT

35

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Storm Water Drainage Improvements. WBS No. M-000100-0010-3	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

M/WBE INFORMATION: Due to limited opportunities to engage M/WBE firms in this project, the standard 24% M/WBE goal is not attainable. The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 15%. The Good Faith Efforts by Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. were reviewed and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity Division. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Isani Consultants, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 75,000.00	7.50%
✓ 2. Kit Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 75,000.00	7.50%
TOTAL		\$150,000.00	15.00%

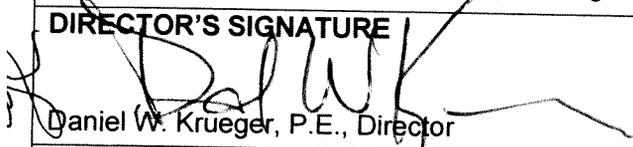

 DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:CH:kiw
 Z:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\Design PreENGR FY11\Brown & Gay Work Order Contract\RCA B&G ESC 04-09-2011.doc

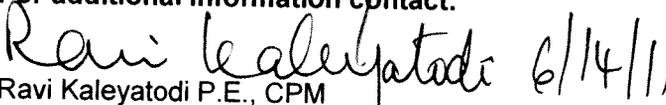
c: File No. M-000100-0010-3 (RCA 1.2)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and TRW Engineers, Inc. dba TSC Engineering for: 1. Meyerland and Marilyn Estates Drainage and Paving (WBS No. M-000271-0001-3) 2. Braesmont Drive (Braeswood to Lymbar) Drainage and Paving (WBS No. M-000281-0001-3)	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 32
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
--	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: C 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Engineering Services Contract with TRW Engineers, Inc. dba TSC Engineering and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 952,585.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 *U.P. 6/16/2011*

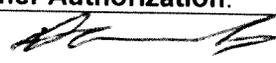
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Meyerland and Marilyn Estates areas, S Rice Avenue (Braeswood to Contour Place), Glenmeadow Street, and Braesmont Drive (Braeswood to Lymbar). Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfalls D0192, D0212, D0290, D0320, D0219, D0220, D0273 and adjacent drainage areas.

LOCATION: The project is generally bound by Brays Bayou on the north, Lymbar Drive on the south, S Post Oak Road on the east, and Hillcroft Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 531T, U, X, and Y.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Service appropriation is \$473,538.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include but are not limited to surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental services, traffic control, storm water pollution prevention, and tree protection plan. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$ 354,496.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC 20LES02		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		 Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and TRW Engineers, Inc. dba TSC Engineering for:

Originator's
Initials

Page
2 of 2

1. Meyerland and Marilyn Estates Drainage and Paving (WBS No. M-000271-0001-3)
2. Braesmont Drive (Braeswood to Lymbar) Drainage and Paving (WBS No. M-000281-0001-3)

The total cost of this project is \$ 952,585.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>CIP Cost Recovery</u>
Meyerland and Marilyn Estates Drainage and Paving	\$ 689,000.00	\$ 598,830.00	\$ 90,170.00
Braesmont Drive (Braeswood to Lymbar) Drainage and Paving	\$ 263,585.00	\$ 229,204.00	\$ 34,381.00
TOTAL	\$ 952,585.00	\$ 828,034.00	\$ 124,551.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

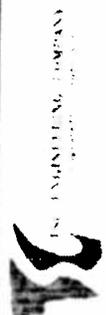
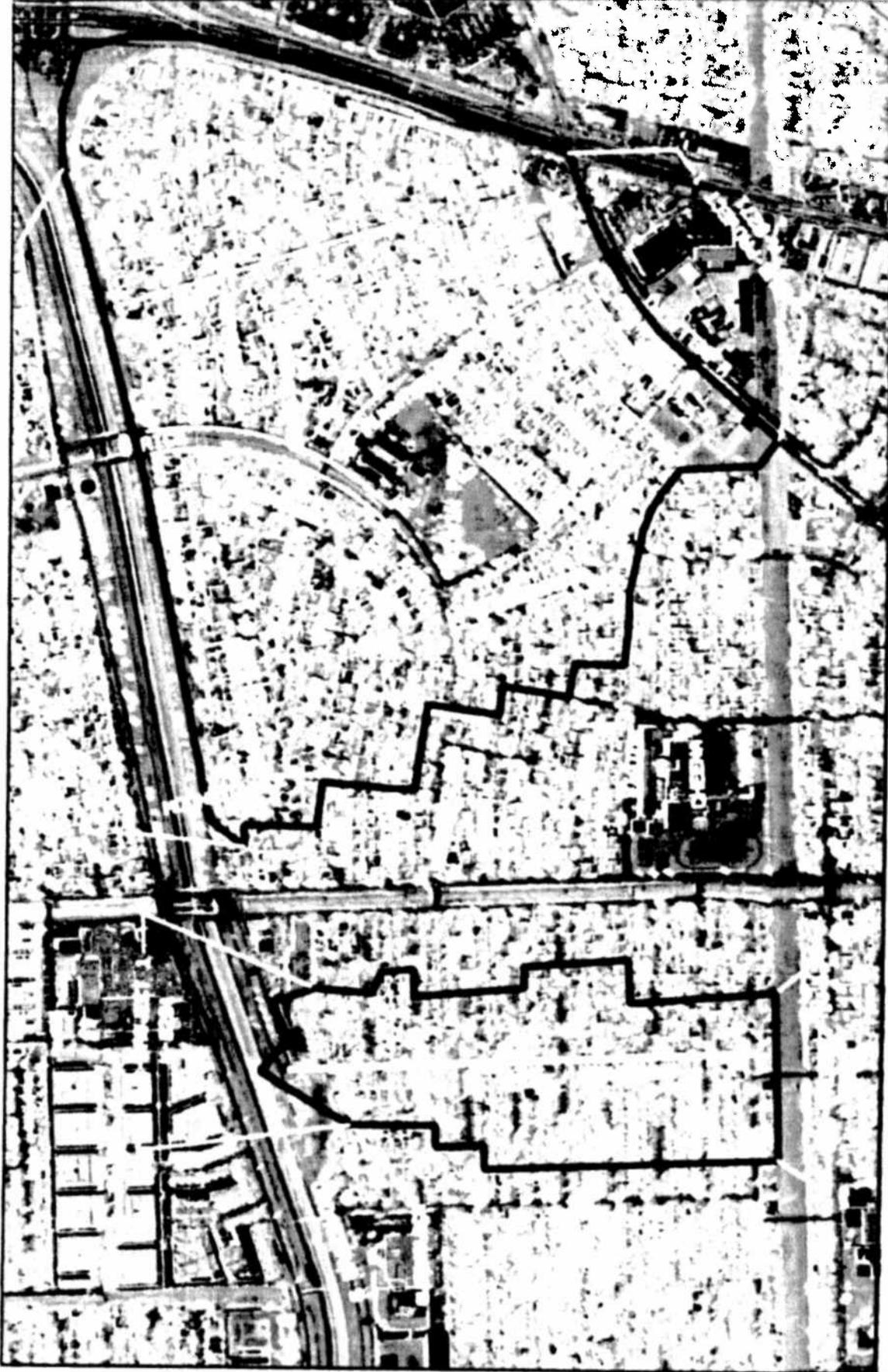
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical/Environmental Services	\$ 106,439.00	12.85%
✓ 2. SP Engineering, Inc.	Traffic Control Services	\$ 40,000.00	4.83%
✓ 3. Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Landscaping/Tree Protection Services	\$ 13,275.00	1.60%
✓ 4. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 18,000.00	2.17%
✓ 5. Rahaman & Associates, Inc. dba Western Group Consultants	Surveying Services	\$ 28,000.00	3.38%
✓ 6. GeoSurv, Inc. dba TSC Surveying	Surveying Services	\$ 97,280.00	11.75%
	TOTAL	\$ 302,994.00	36.58%

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RAA:LES:klw

\\611GRSHR01\ECRE\DESIGNA-SW-DIV\WPDATA\DESIGN FY11\M-00271 & M-00281\RCA ESC M-0271 0281 06-10-2011.DOC

c: File M-000271-0001-3 and M-000281-0001-3 (1.2 RCA)



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. M-000271-001-3 and WBS No. M-000281-0001-3
Meyerland & Meyerland Estates Braeswood Drive (Braeswood to Lymbar)
COUNCIL DISTRICT "C" KEY MAP 1.51

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Sowell's Construction Management and Inspection for Storm Sewer and Paving Projects; WBS No. N-000668-0024-4 and M-000220-0011-4.

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

33

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

Department of Public Works and Engineering

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

All

For additional information contact:

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Sowell's Construction Management and Inspection and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$6,000.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No.4506 and \$6,000.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series Fund, Fund No. 4030. M.P. 6/7/2011

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is a part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Street and Bridge and Storm Sewer projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Construction Branch of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with Street and Bridge and Storm Sewer projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractor. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the construction contract award. The requested appropriation of \$12,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Sowell's Construction Management and Inspection has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% M/WBE goal for this project:

NAME OF FIRM	WORK DESCRIPTION	PERCENTAGE
1. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Inspection/ Administrative Services	12%
2. Omega Engineers, Inc.	Inspection/ Administrative Services	12%

DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:ha

Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\CM\SCMI (CM11-01)\RCA\CA.RCA.DOC

File No. Admin - SCMI

20HA124

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

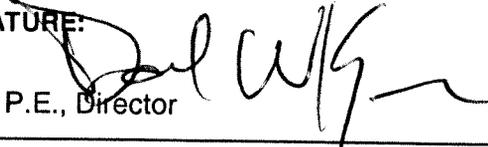
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

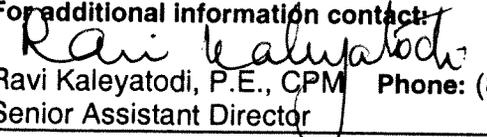
0211
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pate Engineers, Inc. for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving WBS No. M-000277-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 34
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: D PK
--	---

For additional information contact:  5/10/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Pate Engineers, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$ 752,000.00 Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 4P. 5/11/2011

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Southpark and Southcrest areas; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall D0898 and adjacent drainage areas.

LOCATION: This project area is generally bound by South Loop 610 on the north, Southwind Drive on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Doolittle Blvd on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 534 N, P, S & T.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$460,100.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include but are not limited to surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental services, traffic control, storm water pollution prevention, and tree protection plans. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$193,560.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20RDP01

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Date	Subject: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pate Engineers, Inc. for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving WBS No. M-000277-0001-3	Originator's Initials PB	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

The total cost of this project is \$752,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$653,660.00 for Contract services and \$98,340.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$ 30,624.00	4.69%
✓ 2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 73,000.00	11.17%
✓ 3. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Env. Consulting & Engr. Services	\$ 18,850.00	2.88%
✓ 4. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 10,000.00	1.53%
✓ 5. ESPA Corp.	Design & Construction Administration	\$ 32,610.00	4.99%
TOTAL		\$ 165,084.00	25.26%

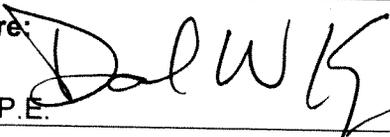
[Handwritten signatures]
 DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RDP:klw

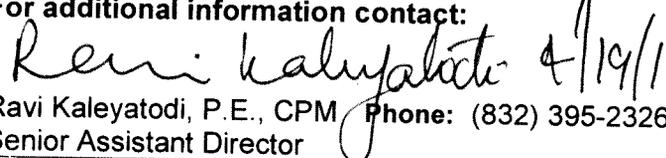
\\611grshr01\ecre\design\sw-div\wpdata\design fy11\south park + southcrest m-0277\1.0 design contract\1.2 rca\05_05_2011 - rca southpark.docx

c: File No. M-000277-0001-3 (RCA 1.2)

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. for Safe Sidewalk Program. W.B.S. No. N-00610A-0113-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 35
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: ALL <i>su</i>
--	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

Recommendation: (Summary)
An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$587,300.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *H.P. 4/21/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of a continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston. The project provides for the design of approximately 71,306 linear feet of sidewalks for people with disabilities, in neighborhoods adjacent to schools, and along major thoroughfares.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, Phase III Construction Services, and Additional Services. The consultant will prepare layouts and drawings, conduct feasibility analysis, develop detailed cost estimates for construction, and prepare final plans and specifications for construction. The Basic Services Fee for this project is computed by lump sum per foot of sidewalk designed. Negotiations with the Consultant have resulted in an estimated total Basic Design Fee of \$102,519.03 for Phase I; \$203,764.18 for Phase II Final Design and \$33,323.75 for Phase III Construction Phase Services. The total Additional Services Fee is \$171,073.53. The Additional Services include surveying, tree protection, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Services and traffic control plans.

The total cost of the project is \$587,300.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$510,680.49 for contract services and \$76,619.51 for CIP Cost Recovery.

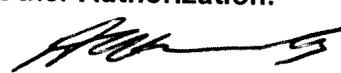
LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City and is located in various Key Map Grids.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20SIK36

NDT

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Amani Engineering, Inc.	Engineering, Land Surveying	\$ 75,686.38	14.82%
GeoSurv, Inc., DBA TSC Surveying	Land Surveying	\$ 44,318.00	8.67%
Accessibility Check	American Disability Act & Texas Accessibility Standard	\$ 2,940.00	0.58%
TOTAL		\$122,944.38	24.07%

[Signature]
 DWK:DRM:RK:MS:SK:as
 Z:\design\A-NP-DIV\Sidewalks\N-00610A-0113-3\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA\Design RCA for N-0610A-0113-3.doc
 c: File No. N-00610A-0113-3 (1.2 RCA)

WBS No. N-00610A-0113-3
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM / SIDEWALK WHEELCHAIR RAMP ADA COMPLIANCE

Package A

Location #	Location Name	Limits	Total Length of Sidewalk	Council District	Key Map Locations	Induction	Component / Requestor	ID	Replace or New
1	Kempwood	Bingle to Hollister	4,370	A	450R	3/12/2007	Thoroughfare	1065	Replace
2	Brinkman, West Side	Martin to Oak	370	A	452G	5/14/2008	School	1281	Replace
3	Hirsch Road	East Little York to East Mount Houston	8,079	B	414U, R, M	3/12/2007	Thoroughfare	1064	Replace
4	Aldine Westfield	@ Cresline	50	B	413Z	9/11/2007	Thoroughfare	1149	New
5	Lavender	Pardee to Hunting Bayou	330	B	454U	3/16/2010	School	1795	New
6	Cowart	at Gellhorn	30	B	495L	2/1/2008	School	1235	Replace
7	West 8th Street	Dorothy to Hirkemer	530	H	492D	5/1/2009	School	100134	New
8	Crosstimbers	IH 45 to Yale	5,800	H	452M,453J,K	4/1/2008	School/MT	1250	Replace
9	McGallion	Turner Drive to East Parker	2,600	H	453C, 413Y	4/1/2008	School	1248	Replace
Total Linear Footage for Package A			22,159						

**WBS No. N-00610A-0113-3
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM / SIDEWALK WHEELCHAIR RAMP ADA COMPLIANCE**

Package B

Location #	Location Name	Limits	Total Length of Sidewalk	Council District	Key Map Locations	Induction	Component / Requestor	ID	Replace or New
1	Rice, South	5000 Darnell to Jackwood	3,400	C	531Q	5/1/2008	School	1348	Replace
2	Bob White Drive	Bankside to Claridge	585	C	530Z	10/7/2008	School	Not Provided	Replace
3	Bob White Drive	Sanford to Portal Drive	760	C	530Z	10/13/2008	School	Not Provided	Replace
4	Bob White Drive	Willowbend Blvd. to "School Gate" on Bankside Drive	1,350	C	530Z	8/28/2009	School	100166	Replace
5	Fondren	Wanda Lane to Bissonnet	2,940	C	530Q,R	6/29/2010	MT	100356	Replace
6	Simsbrook	South Post Oak Road to Hiram Clark Road	6,301	D	571Q, R	3/12/2007	School	1089	Replace
7	Sunflower	Coffee to Bastian Elementary	1,130	D	533Z	9/7/2007	School	1174	Replace
8	Milart	Perry to Cosby	280	D	534J	6/29/2009	School	1578	Replace
9	Dairyview	Wellington Park Drive to Newbrook Drive	620	F	528R	7/14/2009	School	100151	New
10	Carew Street	Brae Acres to Braes River	920	F	530P,Q	12/13/2009	School	1660	Replace
11	Memorial	Legend to Summerset Subdivision	610	G	489M	9/21/2007	Thoroughfare / Endres	1156	Replace
12	Memorial	Wescott to Waugh	7,700	G	492L, M	2/1/2008	Thoroughfare / Vasconcel	1239	Replace
13	Lakeside Place Drive	11306 Lakeside Place to Hayes	320	G	489P	12/15/2009	School	100248	Replace
Total Linear Footage for Package B			26,916						

**WBS No. N-00610A-0113-3
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM / SIDEWALK WHEELCHAIR RAMP ADA COMPLIANCE**

Package C

Location #	Location Name	Limits	Total Length of Sidewalk	Council District	Key Map Locations	Induction	Component / Requestor	ID	Replace or New
1	Kingwood Drive	Green Oak Drive to Sorters (Kingwood College)	16,550	E	335D, 336A,B	1/4/2007	Thoroughfare	999	New
2	Bell	at Lockwood	16	I	494X	7/1/2008	School	1338	Replace
3	Clay	Earnestine to Dumble	1,100	I	494T, X	7/1/2008	School	1339	Replace
4	Concord	Broadway to Ashley	235	I	535K	3/1/2003	School	1242	Replace
5	Dallas	Eastwood to Sidney	275	I	494S,T	4/1/2008	School	1263	Replace
6	Dumble	Bell to Clay	320	I	494X	2/1/2008	School	1241	Replace
7	Dunvegan Way	Oates Road to Mercury Drive	410	I	495H, 496E	6/1/2008	School	100015	New
8	Easton	Broadway to Dover	420	I	535K	4/1/2008	School	1246	Replace
9	Eastwood	Telephone to Dallas	480	I	494S	4/1/2008	School	1262	Replace
10	Eddington	Polk to Telephone	530	I	494T, X	7/1/2008	School	1340	Replace
11	Elgin/Lockwood	Cullen to Eastwood Transit Center	615	I	494W	3/1/2008	School	1255	Replace
12	Grafton	Hastings to Broadway	620	I	535P	6/1/2008	School	1307	Replace
13	Howard	State Highway 3 to Alaska	660	I	535R	6/1/2008	School	1298	Replace
Total Linear Footage for Package C			22,231						

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal and Replacement. WBS No. R-000035-0001-3.

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

36

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

Director's Signature:

[Handwritten Signature]

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Council District affected:

F, H, I

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi 5/12/11
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,057,662.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *M.P. 6/2/2011*

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the City of Houston Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal and Replacement program. This project consists of the evaluation and design of four lift station force mains.

LOCATION: The project is located in the following Key Map Grids:

Location	Address	Key Map Grid	Council District
1. Bintliff Force Main	6808 Bintliff Dr.	530H	F
2. Frawley Force Main	4600 Robertson St.	453V	H
3. Eppes Force Main	3438 Chaffin St.	534R	I
4. Hedrick Force Main	2525 S/Sgt. Macario Garcia	494R	I

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$132,614.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$591,028.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include surveying, geotechnical investigations, phases I and II environmental services, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention plans, permits, reproductions, drug testing and compliance, Technical Review Committee meeting presentation, and existing condition survey. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$328,678.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20AKH24

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten Signature]

FOR
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten Signature]

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

The total cost of this project is \$1,057,662 to be appropriated as follows: \$919,706.00 for Contract services and \$137,956.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
✓ 1. United Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$116,900.00	12.71%
✓ 2. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation & Testing Laboratories	\$103,200.00	11.22%
✓ 3. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	<u>\$ 8,000.00</u>	<u>0.87%</u>
TOTAL		\$228,100.00	24.80%


DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:AKH:pa

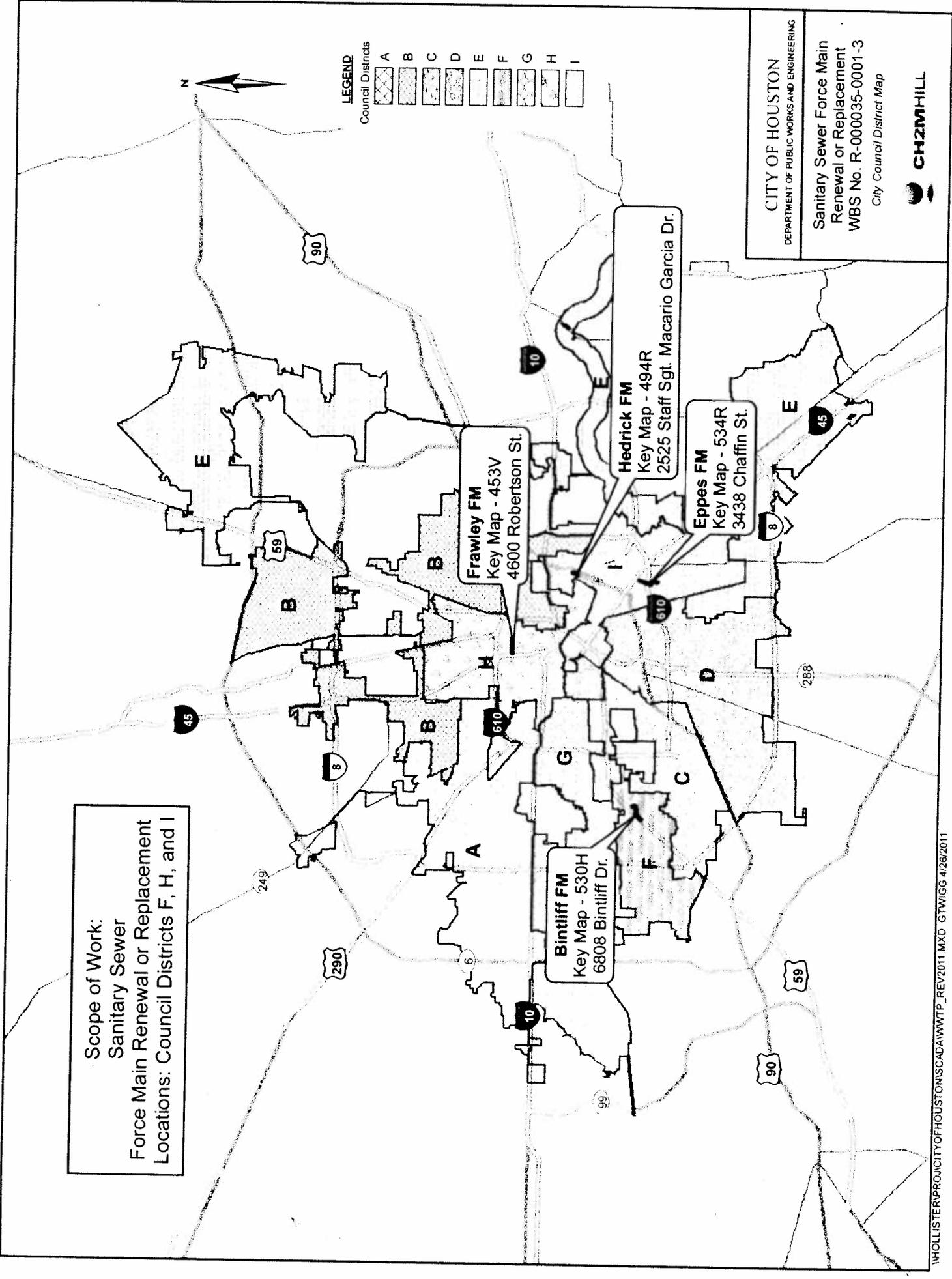
c: File No. R-000035-0001-3

Scope of Work:
Sanitary Sewer
Force Main Renewal or Replacement
Locations: Council Districts F, H, and I



LEGEND
Council Districts

A	[Cross-hatched pattern]
B	[Diagonal lines /]
C	[Diagonal lines \]
D	[Horizontal lines]
E	[Vertical lines]
F	[Stippled pattern]
G	[Dotted pattern]
H	[White]
I	[White]



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

Sanitary Sewer Force Main
Renewal or Replacement
WBS No. R-000035-0001-3
City Council District Map

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Weston Solutions, Inc. for New and/or Rehabilitation of Bar Screens and Odor Control System for White Oak, Westway MUD, Easthaven, Upper Braes and Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plants. WBS No. R-000265-0077-3.

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

37

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

JUN 22 2011

Director's Signature:

Council District affected: b.2.

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

A, F, G, I

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Weston Solutions, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$994,660.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

W.P. 5/18/2011

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and sludge processing facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of Bar screens and odor control system for White Oak, Westway MUD, Easthaven, Upper Braes and Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plants.

LOCATION: The facilities are located at:

Facility	Address	Key Map	Council District
White Oak Wastewater Treatment Plant	7103 Gulf Bank Road, W.	411N	A
Westway MUD Wastewater Treatment Plant	10273 Genard	450A	A
Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant	10518 Bellaire	529G	F
Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant	13525 Old Westheimer	529A	G
Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant	8545 Scranton	575G	I

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$203,325.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$681,575.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical, reproduction, etc. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$183,340.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20BZ88

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

The total cost of this project is \$994,660.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$864,915.00 for Contract services and \$129,745.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
✓ 1. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$138,080.00	15.97%
✓ 2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 22,500.00	2.60%
✓ 3. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying Services	<u>\$ 47,000.00</u>	<u>5.43%</u>
	TOTAL	\$207,580.00	24.00%


 DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:pa

c: File No. R-000265-0077-3 (1.2)



WHITE OAK WWTP: LOCATED AT
7103 GULF BANK ROAD, W.
KEY MAP 411-N.

WESTWAY MUD WWTP: LOCATED AT
10273 GENARD
KEY MAP 450-A.

EASTHAVEN WWTP: LOCATED AT
8545 SCRANTON
KEY MAP 575-G.

UPPER BRAES WWTP: LOCATED AT
13525 OLD WESTHEIMER RD.
KEY MAP 529-A.

BELTWAY WWTP: LOCATED AT
10518 BELLAIRE
KEY MAP 529-G.



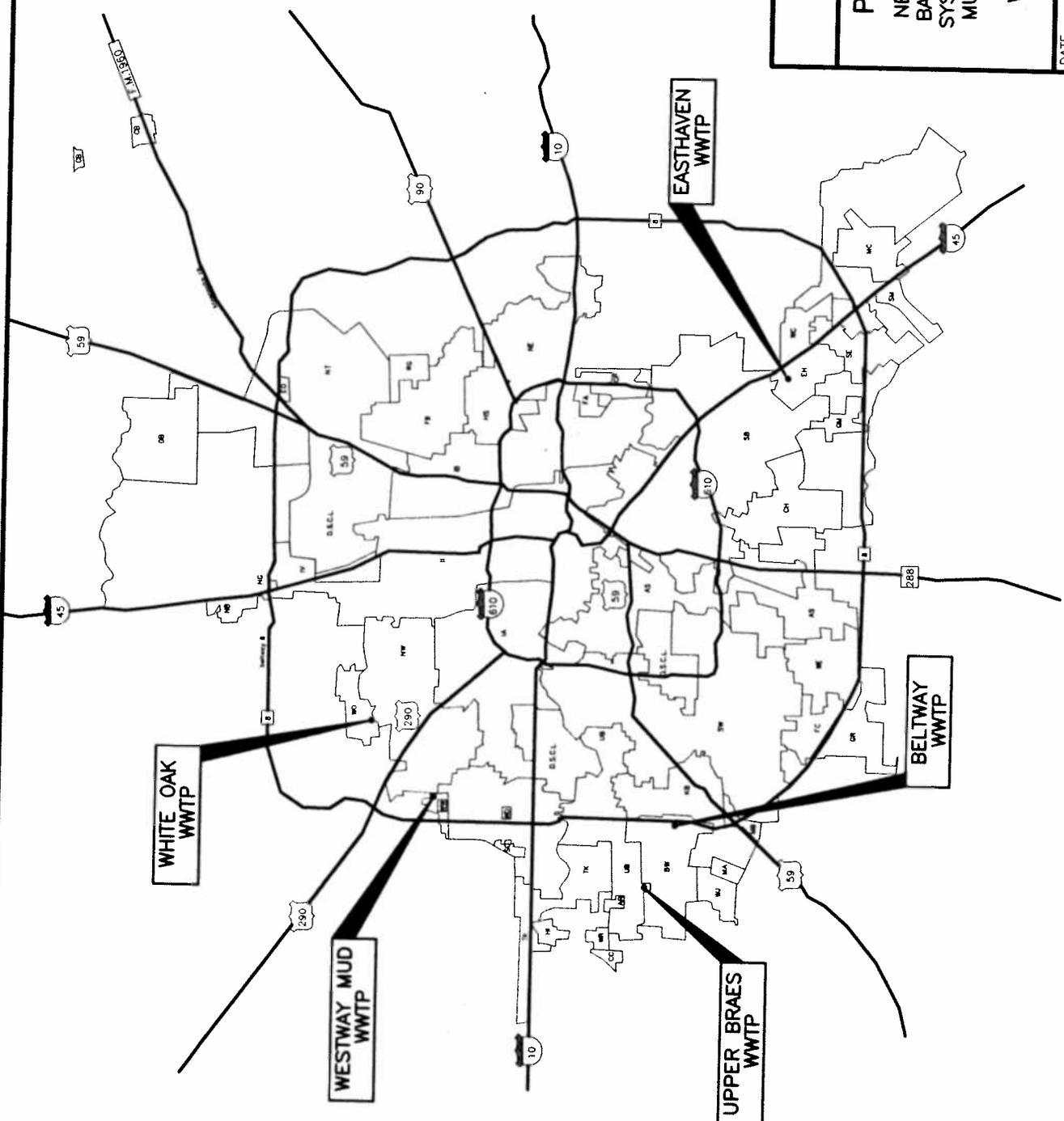
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

NEW AND/OR REHABILITATION OF
BAR SCREENS & ODOR CONTROL
SYSTEM FOR WHITE OAK, WESTWAY
MUD, EASTHAVEN, UPPER BRAES,
AND BELTWAY WWTPS

WBS No. R-000265-0077-3

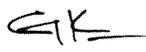
HOUSTON, TEXAS

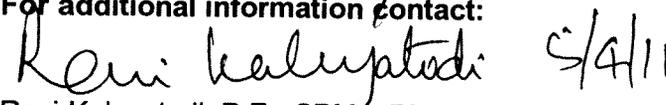
DATE	PROJECT NO.	SCALE
OCT 10	-	1" = 4.0 MILES



SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CP&Y, Inc. (formerly Chiang, Patel and Yerby, Inc.) for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement. WBS No. R-000267-0083-3.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 38
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: A, D 
---	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No.: 2004-0713 Dated: June 30, 2004
---	---

Recommendation: (Summary)
 Approve an Ordinance appropriating Additional Funds for Professional Engineering Services Contract with CP&Y, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$192,855.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *M.P. 5/17/2011*
 Previous (original) appropriations of \$550,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its lift stations facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, repair, replace and/or consolidate various lift stations and related sewer systems.

LOCATION: This project area is located in the following Key Map Grids:

Location	Address	Key Map Grid	Council District
1. Chasewood Lift Station	6983½ Chasewood	570V	D
2. Willowchase Lift Station	8350 FM 1960	369M	A

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 30, 2004 under Ordinance No. 2004-0713. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the evaluation and design to rehabilitate, replace or consolidate several lift stations.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20GK59 NDT

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	---

SUBJECT Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CP&Y, Inc. (formerly Chiang, Patel and Yerby, Inc.) for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement. WBS No. R-000267-0083-3.

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
1 of 2**

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services for Chasewood and Willowchase Lift Stations. \$123,140.75 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee. Certain Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include surveying, geotechnical investigation, traffic control plan, storm water pollution prevention plan, and reproduction. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$44,559.25.

The requested appropriation is \$192,855.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$167,700.00 for contract services and \$25,155.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The Consultant has agreed to comply with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract of \$500,000.00 was approved by Ordinance No. 2004-0713. The consultant has been paid \$387,308.20 (77.46%) to date. Of this amount, \$67,427.47 (17.41%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$667,700.00. The consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior M/WBE Work		\$67,427.47	10.10%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$25,000.00	3.74%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation	\$25,000.00	3.74%
4. Omega Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$15,000.00	2.25%
5. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$25,000.00	3.74%
6. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	<u>\$15,000.00</u>	<u>2.25%</u>
	TOTAL	\$172,427.47	25.82%

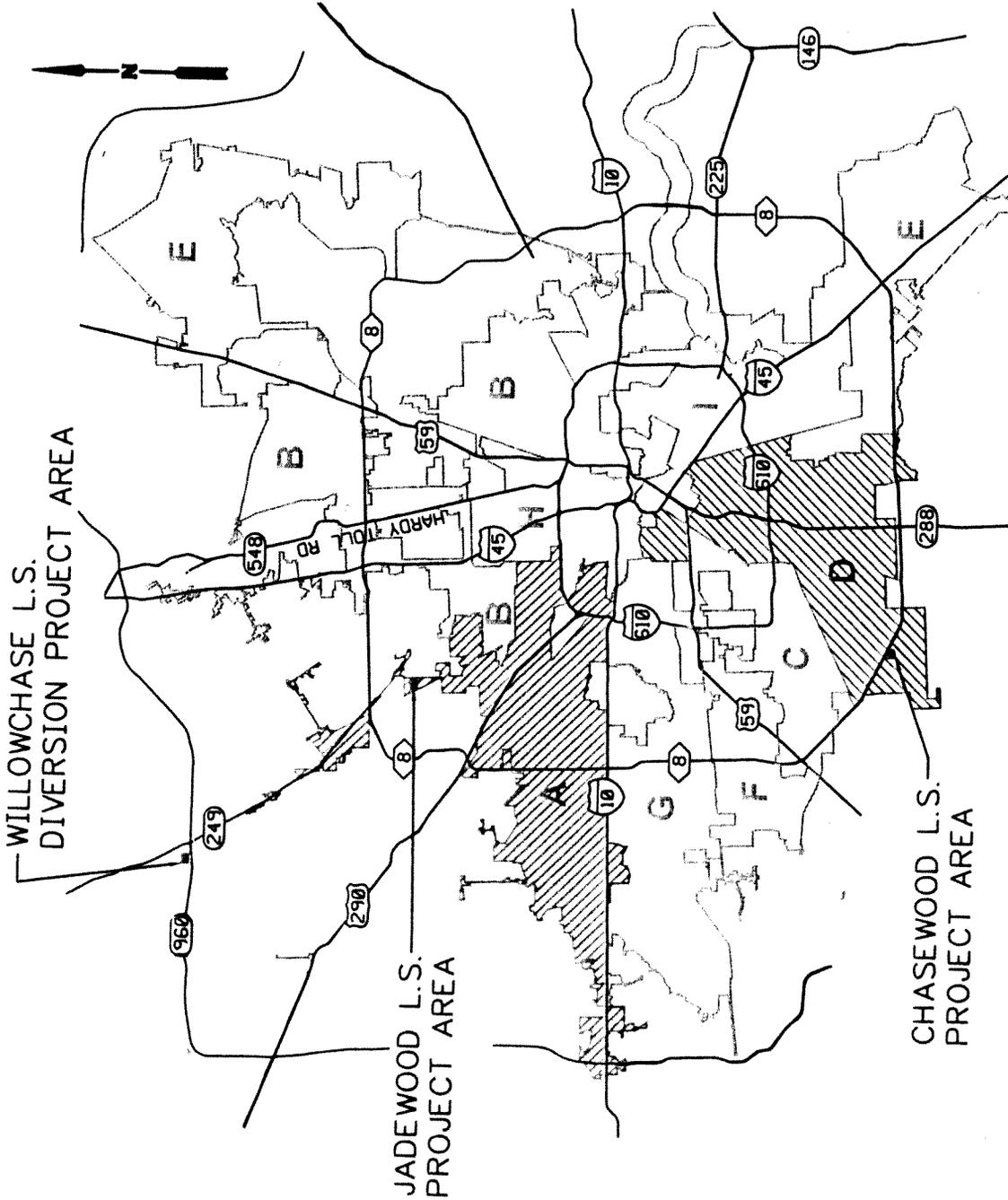

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:GK:MS:pa

c: File R-0267-83-2 (1.2)

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- A - BRENDA STARDIG
- B - JARVIS JOHNSON
- C - ANNE CLUTTERBUCK
- D - WANDA ADAMS
- E - MIKE SULLIVAN
- F - AL HOANG
- G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
- H - EDWARD GONZALES
- I - JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ

- AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN COSTELLO
- AT LARGE 2 - SUE LOVELL
- AT LARGE 3 - MELISSA NORIEGA
- AT LARGE 4 - C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
- AT LARGE 5 - JOLANDA "JO" JONES



CP&I
2925 Briarpark Suite 850, Houston, TX 77042
(713)532-1730, Fax (713)532-1734

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

**PUMP AND LIFT STATION RENEWAL
AND REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**PROJECT LOCATION AND
COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES**

WBS NO.	CITY OF HOUSTON PM	
R-000257-0083-3	GAUHER KHAN, P.E.	
DRAWING SCALE	DATE	SHEET NO.
NONE	DEC-2010	1 OF 1

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and S & B Infrastructure, Ltd. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Westheimer No. 1, Gulfton, Bering, San Felipe and MUD No. 25 Storm Water Right of Way Maintenance.
WBS No. R-000267-0100-3 and M-000241-0005-3.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item
#

39

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

JUN 22 2011

Director's Signature:

Council District affected:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

A, F, G RCM

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with S & B Infrastructure, Ltd. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,210,207.00 Total
\$988,572.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500
\$221,635.00 from the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030.

UCP 5/18/2011

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the City's Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Program. This project consists of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, replace and/or consolidate the various lift stations.

LOCATION:

Lift Station Project	Location	Key Map	Council District
1. Westheimer No. 1	5882 Westheimer	491T	G
2. Gulfton	5905 Gulfton Dr.	531B	F
3. Bering	1801 Bering Dr.	491T	G
4. San Felipe	5910 San Felipe	491N	G
Storm Water Pump Station Project			
5. MUD No. 25	10704 W. Little York	409U	A
	Storm Water ROWM		

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$114,565.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$840,854.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20RCM08

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Ant

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include topographic surveying, geotechnical Investigation and environmental services, storm water pollution prevention plan, and other services. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$211,500.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,210,207.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,052,354.00 for Contract services and \$157,853.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

Lift Station Project	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>C.I.P. Cost Recovery</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>
1. Westheimer No. 1	\$ 859,628.00	\$128,944.00	\$ 988,572.00
2. Gulfon			
3. Bering			
4. San Felipe			
Storm Water Pump Station Project			
5. MUD No.25 Storm Water ROWM	\$ 192,726.00	\$ 28,909.00	\$ 221,635.00
Total	\$ 1,052,354.00	\$157,853.00	\$ 1,210,207.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for other, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
✓ 1. United Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$ 94,444.44	9.0%
✓ 2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 54,629.63	5.2%
✓ 3. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Design Engineering Services	<u>\$199,835.40</u>	<u>19.0%</u>
	TOTAL	\$348,909.47	33.2%

[Signature]
 DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-000267-0100-3 & M-000241-0005-3

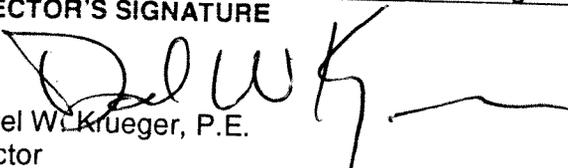
TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc. for Phase II and Phase III Services for Halls Bayou Regional / Sub-Regional Detention for the City of Houston WBS No. M-000296-0002-3

Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item 40

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date: **Agenda Date:** JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Director

Council District affected: B R.A

For additional information contact: Ravi Kalevatodi 5/13/11
Ravi Kalevatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An Ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$296,200.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Papers Series F Fund No. 4030 *M.P. 5/19/2011*

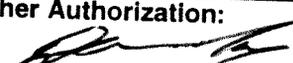
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Mitigation Program. The City constructs many projects that require determination and mitigation of impacts. Designing and contracting on a regional or subregional basis for multiple projects would reduce up-front and long term maintenance costs at multiple sites.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the right-of-way acquisition, design, and construction of a detention basin; for mitigation of impacts due to City of Houston projects, existing infrastructure limited areas, and potential development. Project will serve the Halls Bayou area.

LOCATION: This project area is generally bound by Halls Bayou on the north, Parker Road on the south, Jensen Drive on the east, and Shady Land Park on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 414 W, and 414 X.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$213,560.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID#20RRA05**

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction
---------------------------	-----------------------------	--

MA

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc. for Phase II and Phase III Services for Halls Bayou Regional / Sub-Regional Detention for the City of Houston
WBS No. M-000296-0002-3

Originator's
Initials

R.A.

Page
2 of 2

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include but are not limited to Environmental Site Assessment, Geotechnical Investigation, and reproduction services. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$44,028.00.

The total cost of this project is \$296,200.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$257,588.00 for Contract services and \$38,612.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this Case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1.	Watearth, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$50,745.00	19.70%
✓ 2.	Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 7,550.00	2.93%
✓ 3.	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$19,923.00	7.73%
✓ 4.	Western Group Consultants	Surveying Services	\$ 8,664.00	3.36%
		TOTAL	\$86,882.00	33.72%


DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RRA:klw

Z:\design\A-sw-div\Wpdata\DESIGN FY11\Halls Bayou Regional Detention (LJA)\RCA Engr Serv Contract (LJA).doc

c: File: M-000296-0002-3



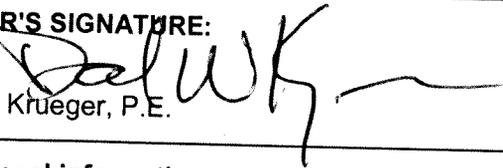
**HALLS BAYOU REGIONAL/
SUB-REGIONAL DETENTION BASIN
WBS NO. M-000296-0002-3**

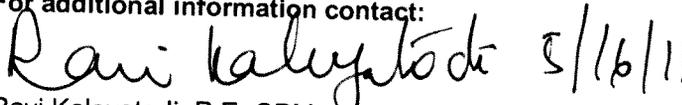
LOCATION MAP



SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc. for Brittmoore Paving & Drainage: Hammerly to Clay WBS No.N-000597-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 41
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011
--	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: A sg JK
--	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleytodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No.1999-0055, Date 01/27/1999 Ordinance No.2000-0650, Date 07/12/2000 Ordinance No.2004-0566, Date 06/09/2004 Ordinance No.2010-0255, Date 04/07/2010
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for Engineering Services Contract with Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$136,835.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No 4506. *U.P. 5/18/2011*
 Original (previous) appropriation of \$362,000.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No.437.
 Additional Appropriations of \$175,000.00 and \$474,954.70 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No.437 and \$398,236.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction fund No. 4506.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic. This project was originally approved by both Federal Highway Administration and the Texas Transportation Commission in the 1998-2000 Transportation Improvement Program. Under this program, construction funding included both Federal and City participation. On October 26, 2007, Texas Department of Transportation initiated an amendment to transfer all funds from this project to adjacent Brittmoore project (IH 10 to Hammerly) and was approved by Transportation Improvement Program. Subsequently this project was removed from joint funded project.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 6,700 feet of 4-lane divided concrete roadway with continuous left turn lane with curbs, sidewalks, street lighting, storm water system and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Clay road on the north, Hammerly on the south, Sam Houston Toll way on the east and Eldridge Parkway North on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 449 L & Q.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original contract was approved by City Council on January 27, 1999, Ordinance No.1999-0055. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of preparing plans, specification and estimates in accordance with Texas Department of Transportation standards and specification which includes Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services. The contract was amended on July 12, 2000 by Ordinance No.2000-0650 and June 09, 2004 by Ordinance No.2004-0566. Under this contact the consultant has completed 100 % of Phase I - Preliminary Design, 86% of Phase II - Final Design and 83% of Additional Services.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20SG08

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Subsequently the contract was amended on April 7, 2010 by Ordinance 2010-0255 to design in accordance with City of Houston standards and specification. The consultant has completed 50% of Phase II- Final design.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The additional funds are necessary to design a new 24" waterline replacement of the existing waterline that was not deemed necessary in the original scope. The engineering fee is negotiated on a lump sum basis for \$98,987.00. This supplement also includes additional services \$20,000.00 to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis for potential Environmental Site Assessment II that was not previously budgeted.

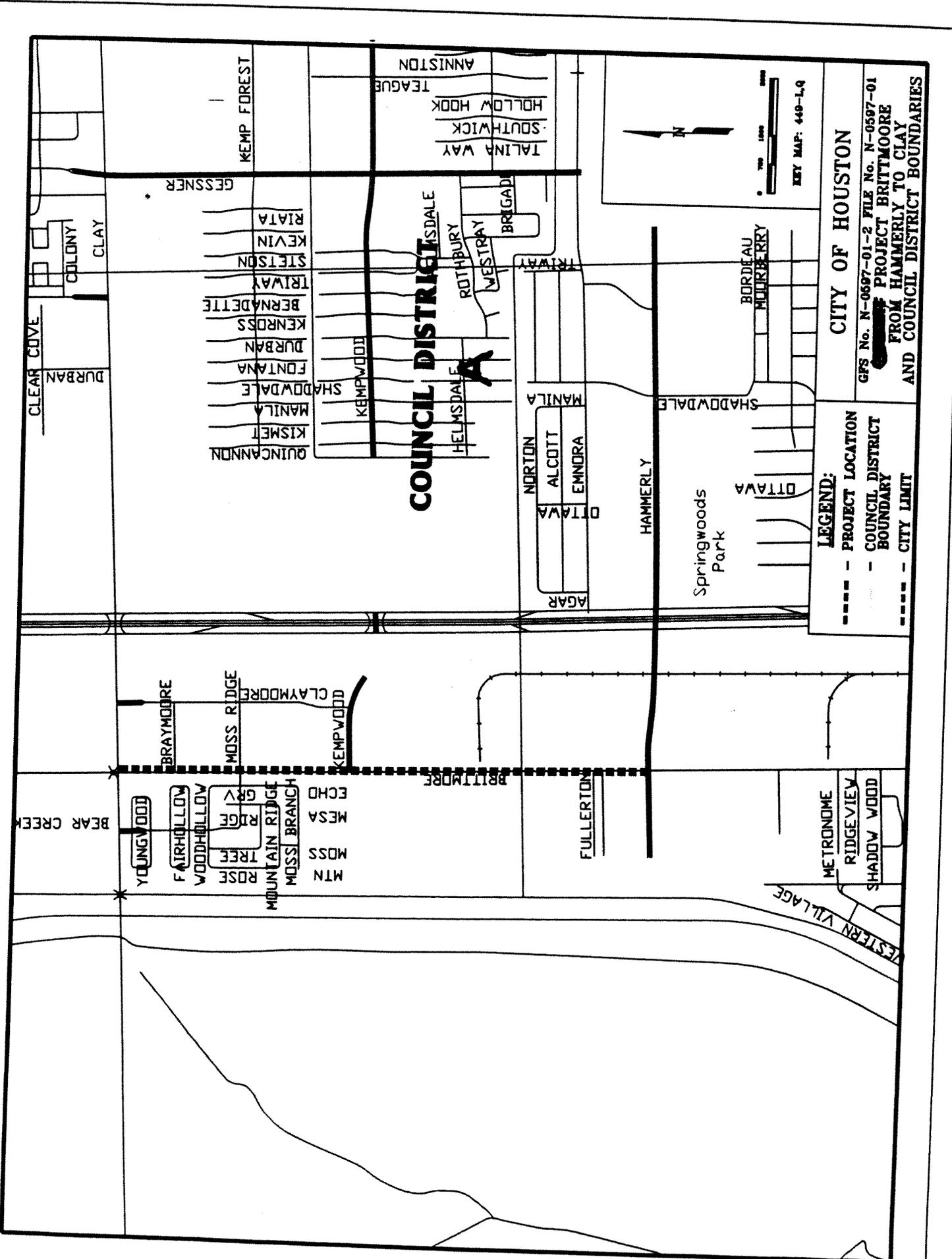
The total requested additional appropriation is \$136,835.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$118,987.00 for contract services and \$17,848.00 for CIP Recovery Cost.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24 %. The original contract amount and subsequent additional appropriation totals \$1,280,979.65. The consultant has been paid \$882,935.84(68.93%) to date. Of this amount \$338,590.41(38.35%) has been paid to M/WBE sub Consultant to date. Assuming the approval of this requested additional appropriation the contract amount will be increased to \$1,399,966.65. The consultant has met the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1 Prior to M/WBE <i>MSM:DRM:RK:JHK:TC:SG</i>	Various Services	\$338,590.41	24.19%

Z:\design\A-SB-DIV\WPDATA\TC-SG\Project\N-000597-0001 Brittmoore (North)\Supplement 2011\RCA Additional Appropriation.doc

WBS No. N-000597-0001-3 (1.2 DSGN RCA Contract)



COUNCIL DISTRICT A

LEGEND:

- PROJECT LOCATION
- - - - - COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY
- CITY LIMIT

CITY OF HOUSTON

GFS No. N-0697-01-2 FILE No. N-0597-01
PROJECT BRITTMORE
 FROM HAMMERLY TO CLAY
 AND COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

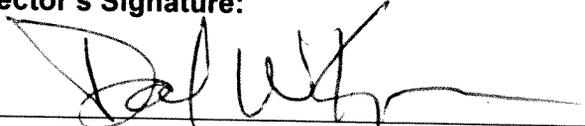
KEY MAP: 449-L-9



Map labels include: CLEAR COVE, DURBAN, COLONY, CLAY, GESSNER, KEMP FOREST, ANNISTON, TEAGUE, HOLLOW HOOK, TALINA WAY, SOUTHWICK, RIATA, KEVIN, SIETSON, TRIAY, BERNADETTE, KENDROSS, DURBAN, FONTANA, SHADDALE, MANILA, KISMET, QUINCANNON, KEMPWOOD, HELMSDALE, ROTHBURY, VESTRAY, BRIGADE, HAMMERLY, NORTON, ALCOTT, EMNDRA, MANILA, SHADDALE, OTTAWA, SPRINGWOODS PARK, BORDEAU, MOORBERRY, BRITTMORE, FULLERTON, METRONOME, RIDGEVIEW, SHADOW WOOD, WESTERN VILLAGE, YOUNGWOOD, BRAYMORE, FAIRHOLLOW, WOODHOLLOW, ROSE TREE, MOUNTAIN RIDGE, MOSS BRANCH, MOSS, MESA, ECHD, KEMPWOOD, CLAYMORE, MOSS RIDGE, BEAR CREEK.

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for Lift Station Renewal/Replacement. WBS No. R-000267-0084-3. Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item # 4/2

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering **Origination Date** **Agenda Date**
JUN 22 2011

Director's Signature:  **Council District affected:**
D WP

For additional information contact: *Ravi Kaleyatodi 5/9/11*
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director **Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**
Ordinance #: 2006-0360 Dated: 04/19/2006
Ordinance #: 2005-0332 Dated: 04/06/2005

Recommendation: (Summary)
Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for Professional Engineering Services Contract with ARCADIS U.S., Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$666,173.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Original (previous) and subsequent appropriations totaling \$1,279,300.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755. *U.P. 5/17/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its Lift Station facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, replace and consolidate various lift stations.

LOCATION: This project is located in the following Key Map Grids:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Post Oak #1 Lift Station	15900 Post Oak	571Y	D
2. Amy Ridge Lift Station	16601 1/2 Amy Ridge Rd	611C	D
3. Hiram Clarke Lift Station	16599 1/2 Hiram Clarke Rd	611D	D

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20MAB59 K21

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	--

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for Lift Station Renewal/Replacement. WBS No. R-000267-0084-3.

Originator's Initials

MB

Page 1 of 2

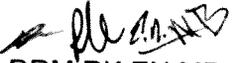
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Contract consisted of two design packages. The Contract for the first design package was approved by City Council on April 6, 2005 under Ordinance 2005-0332. The second design package was added by amendment and approved by City Council on April 19, 2006 under Ordinance 2006-0360. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the evaluation and design to rehabilitate, replace or consolidate various lift stations. Due to the evaluation of lift station capacities and life cycle cost analysis, additional funds are required to consolidate lift station locations and upgrade the associated force mains. The Consultant has expended \$949,850.13 from the appropriated funds to date. Additional funds are needed to complete the proposed services which were not budgeted.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the completion of the lift station consolidations and provide for phase II and phase III services. The new route is anticipated to require additional survey, storm water pollution plans, geotechnical and environmental additional services. The additional appropriation is \$403,771.90 for Phase II and III services; \$175,508.92 for the Additional Services.

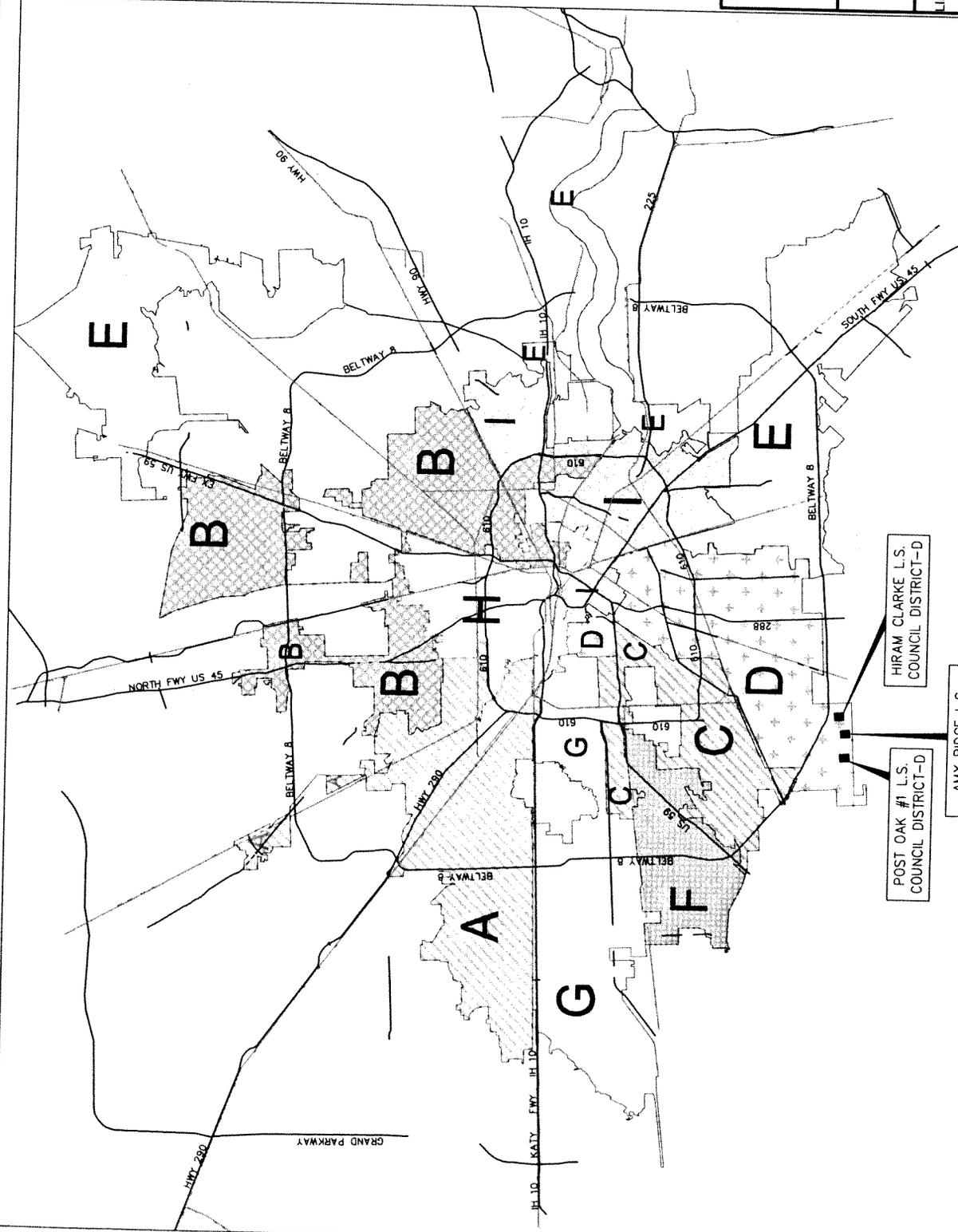
The requested additional appropriation is \$666,173.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$579,280.82 for contract services and \$86,892.18 for CIP Cost Recovery.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2005-0332 totals \$663,000.00. The subsequent (previous) Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2006-0360 totals \$500,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$949,850.13 (82%) to date. Of this amount \$152,199.01 (16%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation the contract amount will increase to \$1,742,280.82. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior M/WBE Work		\$152,199.01	8.7%
2. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and Mapping Services	\$ 79,600.00	4.6%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 86,100.00	4.9%
4. EPIC Transportation Group, LP	Traffic Engineering Consulting Services	\$ 43,400.00	2.5%
5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 28,000.00	1.6%
6. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering Services	<u>\$119,000.00</u>	<u>6.8%</u>
	TOTAL	\$508,299.01	29.1%


DWK:DRM:RK:EN:MB:pa
c: File R-0267-84-2 (1.2)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



Not to Scale

KEY MAPS

- POST OAK #1 L.S.
KEY MAP NO. 571Y
- AMY RIDGE L.S.
KEY MAP NO. 611C
- HIRAM CLARKE L.S.
KEY MAP NO. 611D

 <p>229 Blenheim Dr. Houston, TX 77040 Tel: 713-863-4800 Fax: 713-877-4820 www.arcadis-usa.com</p>	 <p>CITY OF HOUSTON</p>	<p>LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT PROJECT GFS NO.: R-0267-84-2 (FILE NO.: WW4885)</p>	<p>CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP</p>
---	--	---	----------------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the design of Water Line Replacement in Sagemont Park Area-1: WBS No. S-000035-0147-3, Garden Villas West Area: WBS No. S-000035-0148-3 and Sagemont Park Area-2: WBS No. S-000035-0149-3.

Page 1 of 2
 Agenda Item # *43*

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering
Origination Date:
Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
[Signature]
 Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director
Council District affected: E *MB*

For additional information contact:
Ravi Kaleyatodi 5/31/11
 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (882) 395-2326
 Senior Assistant Director
Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve Engineering Services Contract with Kuo & Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$1,779,398.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *U.P. 6/3/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 77,020 linear feet of water lines with all related appurtenances in the Sagemont Park Area, Garden Villas West Area and Sagemont Park Area 2.

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following Key Map grids:

Project	Bounded By	Key Map Grid	Council District
1. Sagemont Park Area-1	Fuqua Street on the north, Beltway 8 on the south, Sabo Rd. on the east and Beamer Rd. on the west.	576T, U, X & Y	E
2. Garden Villas West Area	Ashburn Street on the north, Airport Blvd. on the south Prentiss Dr. on the east and Mykawa Road on the west.	574C, D, G & H	E
3. Sagemont Park Area-2	Beltway 8 on the north, Sagedowne Lane on the south, Sagewood Dr. on the east and Sagecreek Dr. on the west.	576Y, Z & 616C	E

CUIC ID # 20MB103

Finance Department:
Other Authorization: *[Signature]* FOR Jun Chang P.E., D. WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
Other Authorization: *[Signature]* Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering & Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the design of Water Line Replacement in Sagemont Park Area-1: WBS No. S-000035-0147-3, Garden Villas West Area: WBS No. S-000035-0148-3 and Sagemont Park Area-2: WBS No. S-000035-0149-3.	Originator's Initials MS	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	--	-------------------------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant, Kuo & Associates, Inc., will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design and Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$96,448.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$576,448.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental assessment, traffic control and storm water pollution prevention. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$970,850.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,779,398.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,547,298.00 for contract services and \$232,100.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>CIP Cost Recovery</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>
Sagemont Park Area-1	\$611,378.00	\$91,700.00	\$703,078.00
Garden Villas West Area	\$509,344.00	\$76,400.00	\$585,744.00
Sagemont Park Area-2	<u>\$426,576.00</u>	<u>\$64,000.00</u>	<u>\$490,576.00</u>
Total	\$1,547,298.00 +	\$232,100.00	= \$1,779,398.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with city policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
✓ 1. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$84,800.00	5.48%
✓ 2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$66,000.00	4.26%
✓ 3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$50,000.00	3.23%
✓ 4. Corrigan Consulting, Inc.	Environmental Site Investigation Services	\$75,000.00	4.85%
✓ 5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$21,000.00	1.36%
✓ 6. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Hydraulic Study and Phase II Design Services	\$80,000.00	5.17%
✓ 7. ISANI Consultants, LP	Traffic Control Design Services	<u>\$60,000.00</u>	<u>3.88%</u>
TOTAL		\$436,800.00	28.23%

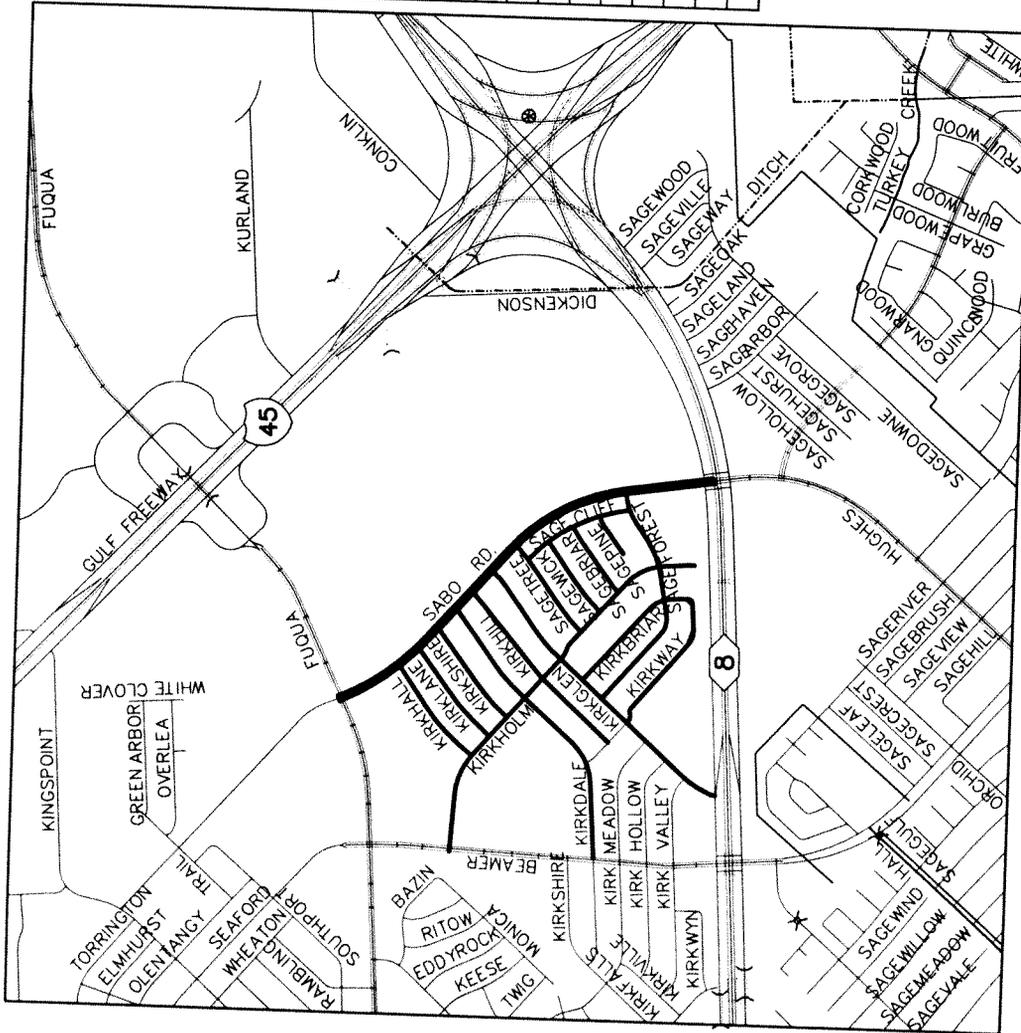
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:MB:ofa
 Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\Wpdata\BM35-Kuo\RCA Package 2\RCA doc

File Number: S-000035-0147, 0148 & 0149-3 (1.2)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



N.T.S.



SAGEMONT PARK AREA-1

KEY MAP NO. 576 T, U, X & Y
GIM MAP # 5751 B & D
COUNCIL DISTRICT 'E'

LEGEND:

— EXISTING ROAD

— ROAD DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE

STREET NAME	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	KEY MAP
KIRK HALL	10400-10699	KIRK HALL	SABO	8	8	1,200	576T
KIRK LANE	10400-10699	KIRK HALL	SABO	6	8	1,170	576T
KIRKSHIRE	10400-10699	KIRK HALL	SABO	6	8	1,170	576T,U
KIRKDALE	10000-10699	BEAMER	SABO	8	8	3,100	576T,X,U
KIRKHILL	10200-10699	KIRKWAY	SABO	6	8	2,110	576T,X,U
KIRK GLEN	10000-10699	SAM HOUSTON PKWY	SABO	8	8	3,370	576T,Y,U
SAGE TREE	10400-10699	KIRK HALL	SABO	8	8	1,130	576X,Y
SAGE WICK	10400-10699	KIRK HALL	SAGECLIFF	8	8	920	576Y
SAGE BRIAR	10400-10699	KIRK HALL	SAGECLIFF	6	8	880	576Y
SAGE PINE	10500-10699	SAGECLIFF	KIRK HALL	6	8	1,100	576Y
SAGE CLIFF	11800-12099	SAGE TREE	SAGEFOREST	8	8	1,250	576Y
SAGE FOREST	10400-10699	KIRKNOLL	SABO	8	8	1,630	576Y
KIRK BRIAR	11800-12199	KIRK GLEN	KIRKWAY	6	8	1,510	576X,Y
KIRKNOLL	11800-12099	KIRK GLEN	KIRK BRIAR	6	8	1,520	576X,Y
KIRKWAY	11800-12099	KIRK GLEN	KIRK BRIAR	8	8	1,570	576X
KIRK HALL	10900-12099	BEAMER	SAGEFOREST	8	8	3,890	576T,X,Y
KIRK HALL	12100-12199	SAGEFOREST	DEAD END	2	6	660	576Y
SABO	10900-12199	FUQUA	SAM HOUSTON PKWY	12	12	4,660	576T,U,Y
TOTAL						32,840	

KUO
& ASSOCIATES, INC.
Consulting Engineers
& Surveyors

10700 Richmond Ave., Suite 113
Houston, TX 77042
Phone: (713) 975-6000
Fax: (713) 975-9000
www.kuoassociates.com
Texas Firm Registration No. F-4578

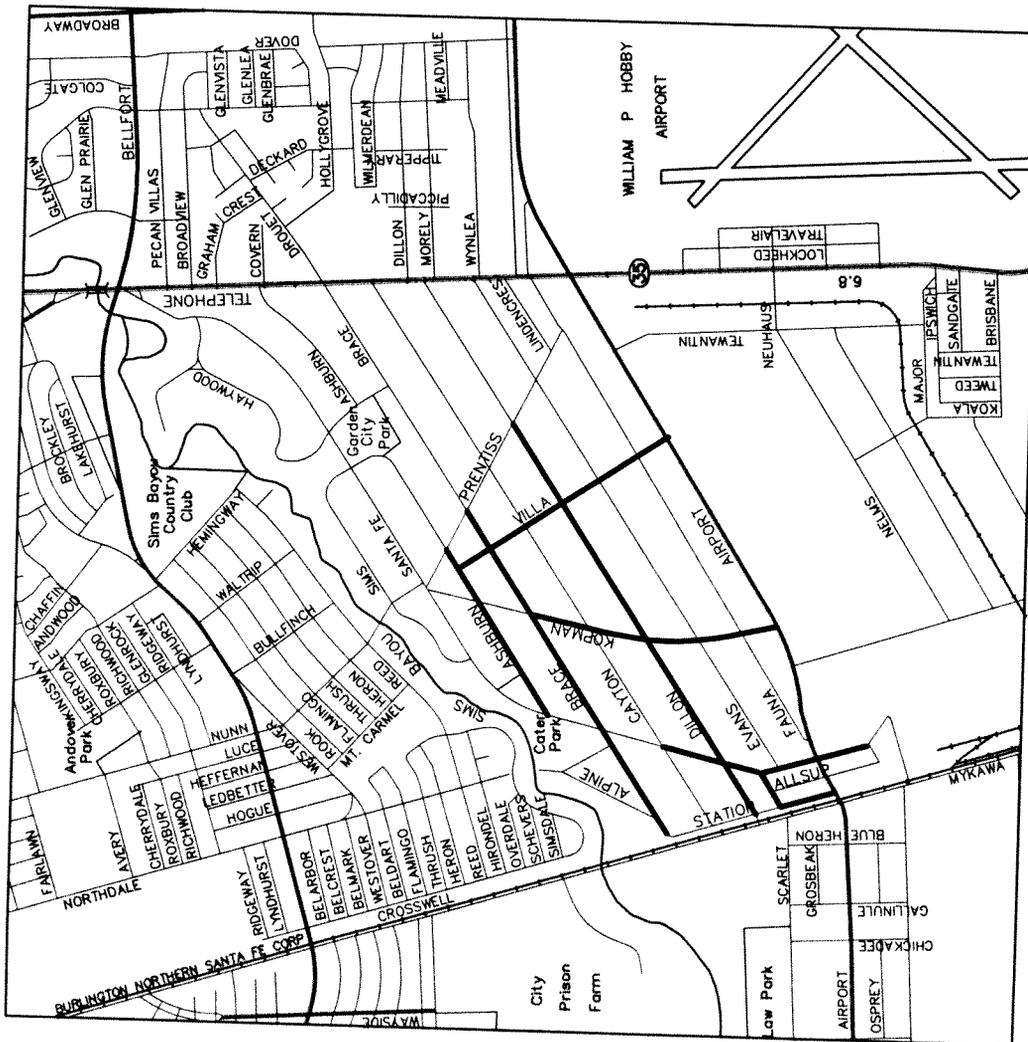


CITY OF HOUSTON

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
SAGEMONT PARK AREA-1
WBS NO.: S-000035-0147-3

VICINITY MAP - PROJECT AREAS

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



GARDEN VILLAS WEST AREA

KEY MAP NO. 574 C, D, G & H
GIM MAP # 5553 C & D, 5552 A & B, 5653C
COUNCIL DISTRICT 'E'

LEGEND:
 EXISTING ROAD
 ROAD DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE



STREET NAME	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	KEY MAP
SANTA FE	6600-6799	EVANS	CAYTON	8,12	12	1,450	574C,D,G
S. SANTA FE	7400-7599	EVANS	GARNER	8	8	1,600	574G
EVANS	6700-6731	SANTA FE	STATION	6	8	530	574D,G,H
STATION	7400-7499	EVANS	AIRPORT	6	8	730	574G
ASHBURN	6900-7180	PRENTISS	SANTA FE	8	8	2,730	574D
BRACE	6700-7299	PRENTISS	STATION	8	8	5,200	574C,D
DILLON	6700-7299	PRENTISS	STATION	8	8	6,150	574C,D,G
KOPMAN	7000-7399	BRACE	AIRPORT	8	8	3,500	574O,H
VILLA	6900-7729	ASHBURN	AIRPORT	6	8	3,400	574D
			TOTAL			25,290	

KUO
& ASSOCIATES, INC.
Consulting Engineers
& Surveyors

10700 Richmond Ave., Suite 113
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: (713) 955-6666
Fax: (713) 955-0020
www.kuoassociates.com
Texas Firm Registration No. F-4578

CITY OF HOUSTON

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
GARDEN VILLAS WEST AREA
WBS NO.: S-000035-0148-3

VICINITY MAP - PROJECT AREAS

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and HDR Engineering, Inc. for Various Water Line Replacement and Sanitary Sewer Replacement Projects. WBS No. S-000035-0099-4.

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item # 44

From: Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

Director's Signature:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

All

For additional information contact:

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

N/A

Recommendation: Approve a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with HDR Engineering, Inc. and appropriate funds.

H.R. 5/6/2011

Amount and Source of Funding: \$12,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: These projects are part of the City's Water Line Replacement and Sanitary Sewer Replacement Programs.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for construction management and inspection services for various water line replacement and sanitary sewer replacement projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This contract will provide construction management and inspection services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the construction award. The requested appropriation of \$12,000.00 will provide for the limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Play or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractor. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: HDR Engineering, Inc. has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% M/WBE goal for this project.

1. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Inspection/Administrative Services	15%
2. Isani Contractors, Inc.	Inspection/Administrative Services	9%
	Total	24%

DWK:DRM:JTL:JLS:mq
Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\CMs\2010\HDR Claunch&Miller (10)\S-000035-0099-4\RCA.doc

c: File No. Admin - HDR Engineering, Inc.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20MZQ144

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: First Amendment and an Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for services associated with the design of Groundwater Treatment Plants Improvements. WBS No. S-001000-0031-3

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

45

From: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

JUN 22 2011

Director's Signature:

Council District affected: (Council District Letter Only)

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

A, B, D, F

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ravi Kaleyatodi 4/27/11
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Ordinance Number 2009-0333 April 22, 2009

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve First Amendment with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$122,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500
Original contract appropriation of \$565,700.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's improvements of various groundwater treatment plants and is required to meet the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations. Also, this project will improve the operability, maintainability and reliability of the plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of providing professional engineering services associated with the design of Groundwater Treatment Plants Improvements.

LOCATION:

The projects sites are as follows:

Council District

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Jersey Village Pump Station at 7207 Fairview, Key Map Grid 409N. | A |
| 2. Bellaire Braes Pump Station at 12423 Bellaire Braes, Key Map Grid 528H. | F |
| 3. District 123 Pump Station at 10003 S. Kirkwood, Key Map Grid 529S. | F |
| 4. Sims Bayou Pump Station at 13840 Croquet, Key Map Grid 571P. | D |
| 5. Acres Homes Pump Station at 1810 Dolly Wright St., Key Map Grid 412S. | B |

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on April 22, 2009 by Ordinance Number 2009-0333. The scope of services consisted of performing design services for the groundwater treatment plants improvements. Under this contract, the design of the above-referenced project is underway and is anticipated to be completed under the original appropriations. The director has determined the need to rehabilitate the 30-inch surface water meter station and replace/rehabilitate the booster pumps at the Acres Home Pump Station to improve the reliability of the facility, to enhance the operating capacity and capability to meet the future demands.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20RS92

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang
Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE
Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

NOT

SUBJECT: First Amendment and an Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for services associated with the design of Groundwater Treatment Plants Improvements. WBS No. S-001000-0031-3

**Originator's
Initials**

fr

**Page
2 of 2**

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested First Amendment will accomplish the following tasks: Basic Services (Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services) for additional scope. The negotiated fee for Basic Services is \$106,140.00 for additional facility improvements. The total requested appropriation is \$122,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$106,140.00 for contract services and \$15,860.00 for CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY:

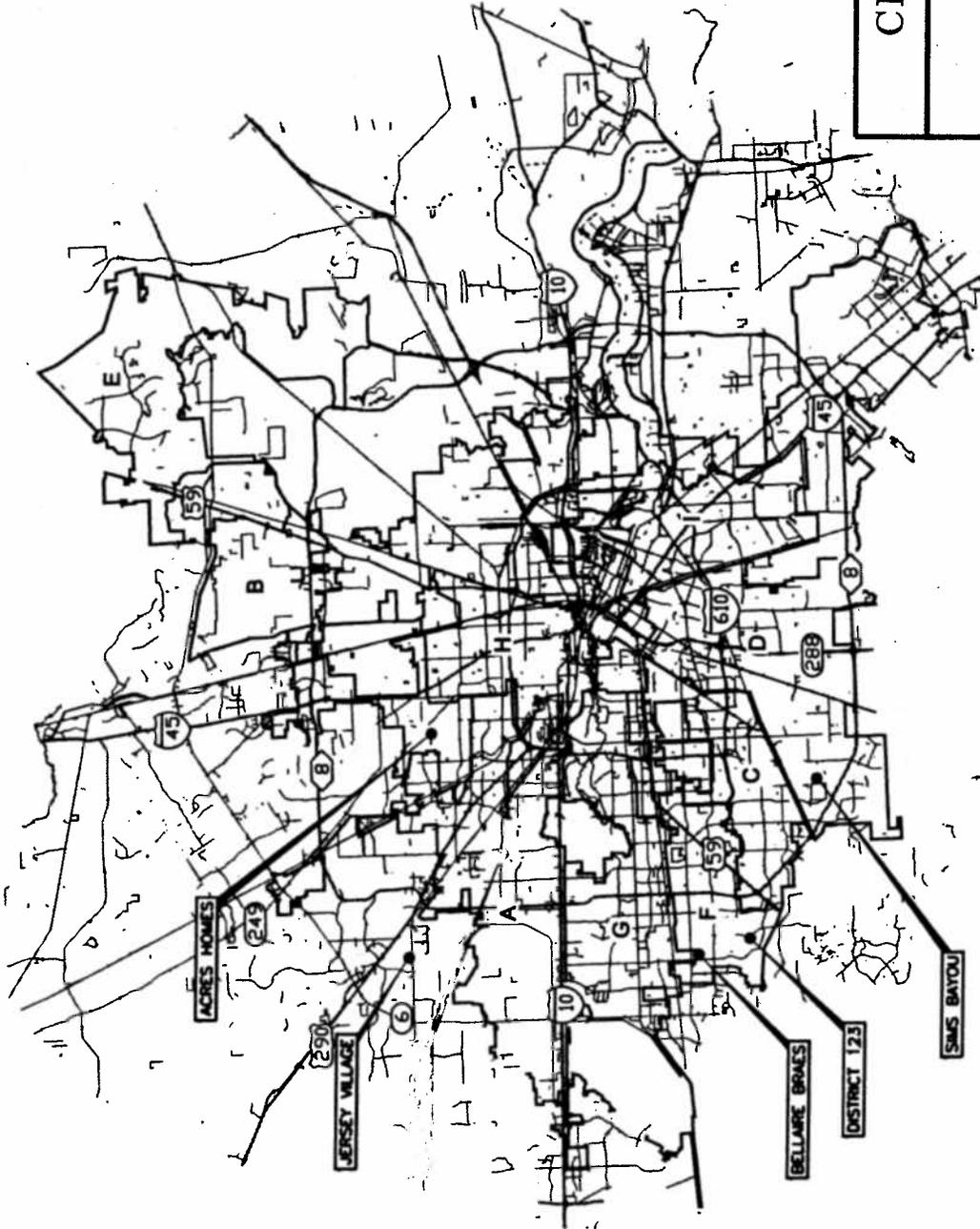
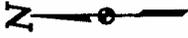
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract appropriation was \$514,235.00. The engineer has been paid \$359,698.50 (69.94%) to date. Of this amount, \$80,046.39 has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$620,375.00. The engineer proposes the following plan to meet the outstanding M/WBE goal participation:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Prior work		\$80,046.39	12.90%
1. Mbroh Engineering, Inc.	Instrumentation & Control	\$4,000.00	0.64%
2. Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, LP	Engineering Design Support	\$30,309.41	4.89%
3. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Design Services	\$17,901.00	2.89%
4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$6,993.20	1.13%
5. Other M/WBE Firms	Engineering Support	\$9,640.00	1.55%
	TOTAL	\$148,890.00	24.00%


DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:RS:jl
Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\AIRSIS-1000-31-3\amendment1.doc

File S-001000-0031-3 (1.2)



CITY OF HOUSTON

VICINITY MAP

PROJECT LOCATIONS OF GROUNDWATER TREATMENT PLANTS & COUNCIL DISTRICTS

KEY MAP GRID(S): 571P, 628S, 628H, 406N, AND 412S
COUNCIL DISTRICT A, B, D, AND F



 SCHOOL  HOSPITAL
2825 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042



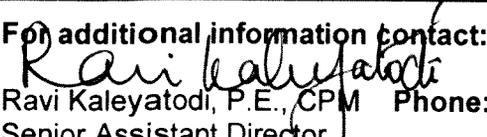
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2011 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Construction Work Orders WBS No. M-000126-0068-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 4/6
---	-----------------------	-----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: Citywide 
--	--

For additional information contact:  5/19/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 1,520,000.00
\$1,520,000.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 *U.P. 5/20/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is required to investigate and resolve existing localized storm water drainage problems reported by citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provides professional engineering services and construction to address necessary local storm water drainage system improvements citywide. It also addresses certain large-scale storm water drainage system repairs. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: Citywide. Work locations will be anywhere within the City of Houston and its jurisdictional limits and will be established by each work order.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 7, 2011. The six (6) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1. T Construction, LLC	0.917
2. Boyer, Inc.	0.984
3. Total Contracting Limited	1.190
4. Resicom	1.284
5. Jerdon Enterprise, LP	1.678
6. Spring Equipment Co., Inc.	1.830

Contract bids are based on an Adjustment Factor rather than a monetary amount. The Contract will not exceed \$1,300,000.00. Estimated work order prices will be calculated by multiplying the unit quantity of each item in the work order by the unit price and the Adjustment Factor.

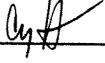
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20CH21

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	---

NOT

VI

50

Date	Subject: Contract Award for FY2011 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Construction Work Orders WBS No. M-000126-0068-4	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	--------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC with a low bid of 0.917 Adjustment factor and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$ 1,520,00.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,300,000.00
- Contingencies \$65,000.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$60,230.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$94,770.00

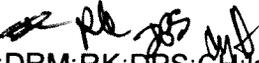
Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 7% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. MMG Contractors	Drainage Work Orders	\$ 105,000.00	8.08%
✓ 2. DNA Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	\$ 12,000.00	0.92%
	TOTAL	\$ 117,000.00	9.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt Repair	\$ 91,000.00	7.00%
	TOTAL	\$ 91,000.00	7.00%


DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:CH:klw

\\611grshr01\ecre\design\la-sw-div\wpdata\design fy11\fy11 ldp construction 20ch21 (t construction)\05_16_11 - fy11 ldp rca.docx

c: File No. M-000126-0068-4

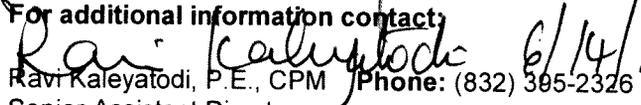
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Airline Drive Drainage Improvements Segment 1 (Tidwell Outfall) WBS No. M-000284-0001-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 47
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: H 
---	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 385-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 7,580,000.00
\$ 6,611,379.10 from Reimbursement of Equipment / Projects Fund No. 1850 *J.C.*
\$ 968,620.90 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 *M.P. 6/16/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program and is required to provide drainage improvements to reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation. Construction of the project is being funded by the Texas Department of Rural Affairs through the Texas Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Entitlement Grant funds.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Project consists of the construction of approximately 3,000 linear feet of 36-inch to 84-inch reinforced concrete pipe storm sewers, approximately 3,400 linear feet of 12'x8' to 14'x10' reinforced concrete box storm sewers including an outfall and all appurtenances.

The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Klotz Associates.

LOCATION: Project is generally bounded by Luther Street on the north, Veenstra Street on the south, McGallion Street on the east and Barrett Street on the west. The project is located in Key map grids 453B and 453C.

BIDS: Bids were received on May 19, 2011. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$6,611,379.10
2. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$6,961,135.30
3. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$7,314,643.00
4. BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.	\$7,345,201.98
5. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$7,983,031.00
6. Total Contracting Limited	\$8,001,330.75
7. James Construction Group, LLC	\$8,243,443.90
8. Slack & Co. Contracting, Inc.	\$9,231,746.33
9. Hassell Construction Co, Inc.	\$9,592,207.70

✓ **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC# 20CH22 *MDT*

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Airline Drive Drainage Improvements Segment 1 (Tidwell Outfall) WBS No. M-000284-0001-4	Originator's Initials <i>CH</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,611,379.10 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$ 7,580,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$6,611,379.10
- Contingencies \$330,569.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$175,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$463,051.90

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

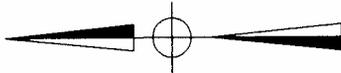
M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 7% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. DNA Trucking, Inc.	Trucking Services	\$500,000.00	7.56%
✓ 2. City Build Utility Supply	Utility Products	\$ 66,112.00	1.00%
✓ 3. R.P. Construction, DBA Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc.	Water/Paving Services	\$ 28,913.00	0.44%
	TOTAL	\$595,025.00	9.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Site Photo/Supplier	\$462,800.00	7.00%
	TOTAL	\$462,800.00	7.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

[Signature]
 DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:CH:klw
 z:\design\la-sw-div\wpdata\cheryl\airline drive\post bid\postbid\airline drive rca.doc

c: File No. M-000284-0001-4



LEGEND

— PROJECT LIMITS

klotz associates

AIRLINE DRIVE DRAINAGE
IMPROVEMENTS SEGMENT 1
(TIDWELL OUTFALL)
VICINITY MAP

WBS NO. M-000284-0001-4
KEY MAP NO. 453B & 453C
GIS MAP NO. 5361D
COUNCIL DISTRICT H

CITY OF HOUSTON

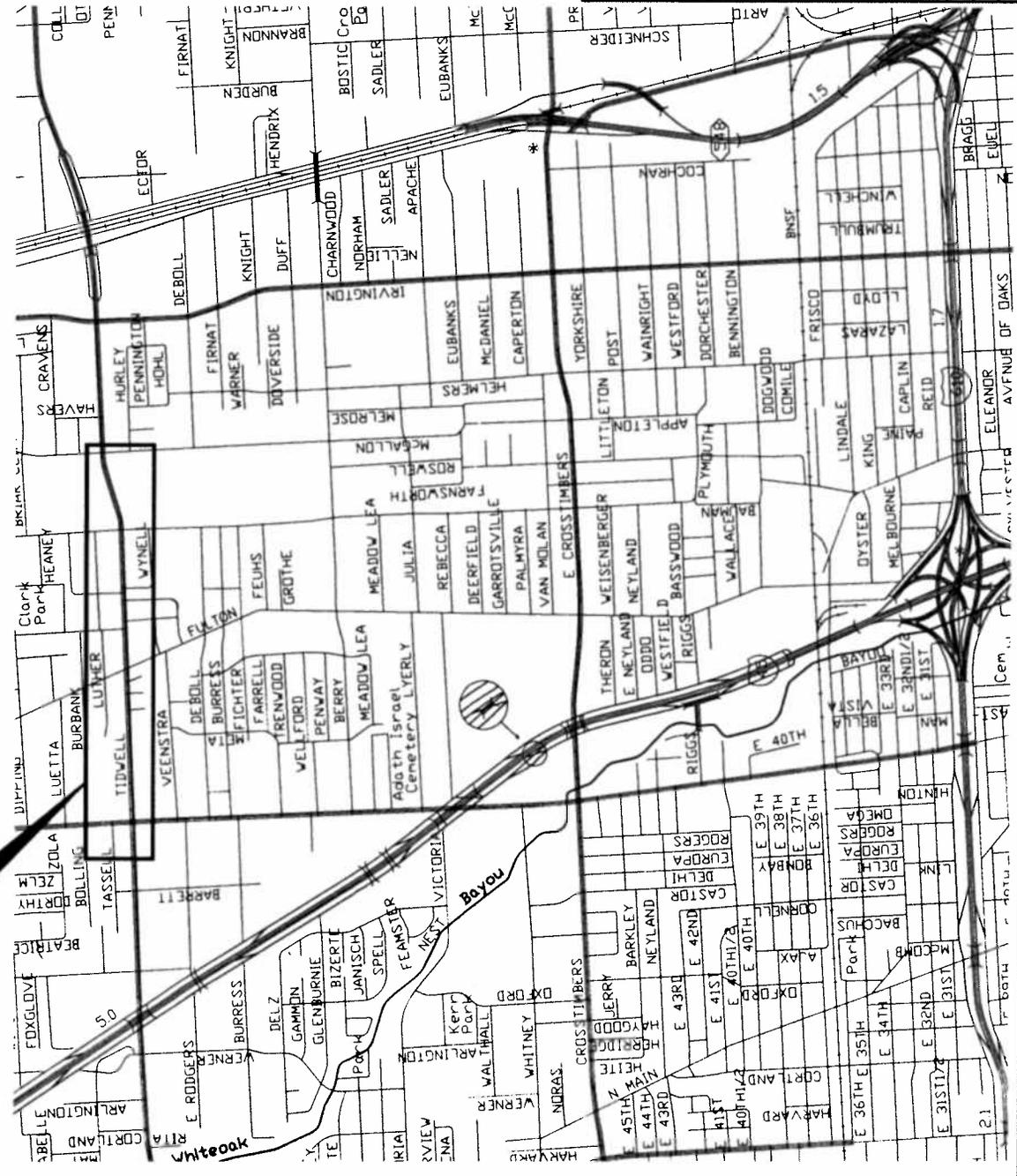
KLOTZ PROJ. No. 0101.059.001

SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: MAY 2011

2

PROJECT
LOCATION

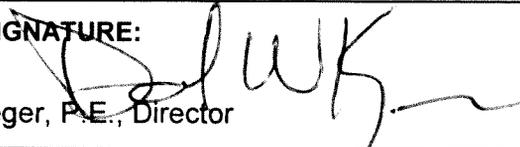


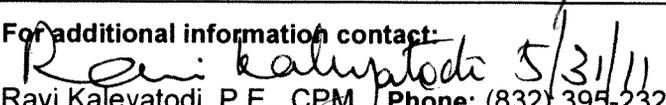
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Kirkwood Dr (Briar Forest) Drainage and Paving. WBS No. M-000250-0001-4; S-000500-0104-4 and R-000500-0104-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 48
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: G 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 12,948,000.00
 \$ 11,516,000.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030
 \$ 1,432,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 *U.P. 6/2/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program and will construct storm drainage improvements to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation. Comprehensive Drainage Plan (CDP) outfall W0014 and adjacent areas. Buffalo Bayou watershed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This drainage and paving project consists of the construction of approximately 71,000 square yards of 7-inch reinforced concrete pavement with 6-inch curb. The proposed storm sewer system consists of approximately 23,100 linear feet of reinforced concrete pipe ranging in size from 24 to 54-inch in diameter including all appurtenances. Proposed 48-inch outfalls into Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) Gully which ultimately drains into Buffalo Bayou. The proposed sanitary sewer consists of approximately 1,420 linear feet of pipe sizes ranging from 6 to 24-inch in diameter including all appurtenances. The proposed water line consists of approximately 4,800 linear feet of pipe sizes from 4-inch to 16-inch in diameter including all appurtenances. Also, water line offsets are being proposed at locations where existing water conflicts with proposed gravity utilities. The project also includes driveway, sidewalk and wheelchair ramp construction.

The Contract duration for this project is 520 calendar days. This project was designed by United Engineering, Inc.

LOCATION: This project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Hays Road on the east, and Dairy Ashford Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488 (various) & 489 (various).

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20RDP02 *not*

Finance Department 	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	---	---

BIDS: Bids were received on May 12, 2011. The six (6) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. SER Construction Partners, LLC.	\$11,292,232.60
2. Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.	\$11,347,344.05
3. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$11,387,627.20
4. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$11,942,764.50
5. Total Contracting Limited	\$13,437,851.00
6. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$15,390,979.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC. with a low bid of \$11,292,232.60 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$ 12,948,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$11,292,232.60
• Contingencies	\$564,612.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$300,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$791,155.40

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 7% SBE goal for this project.

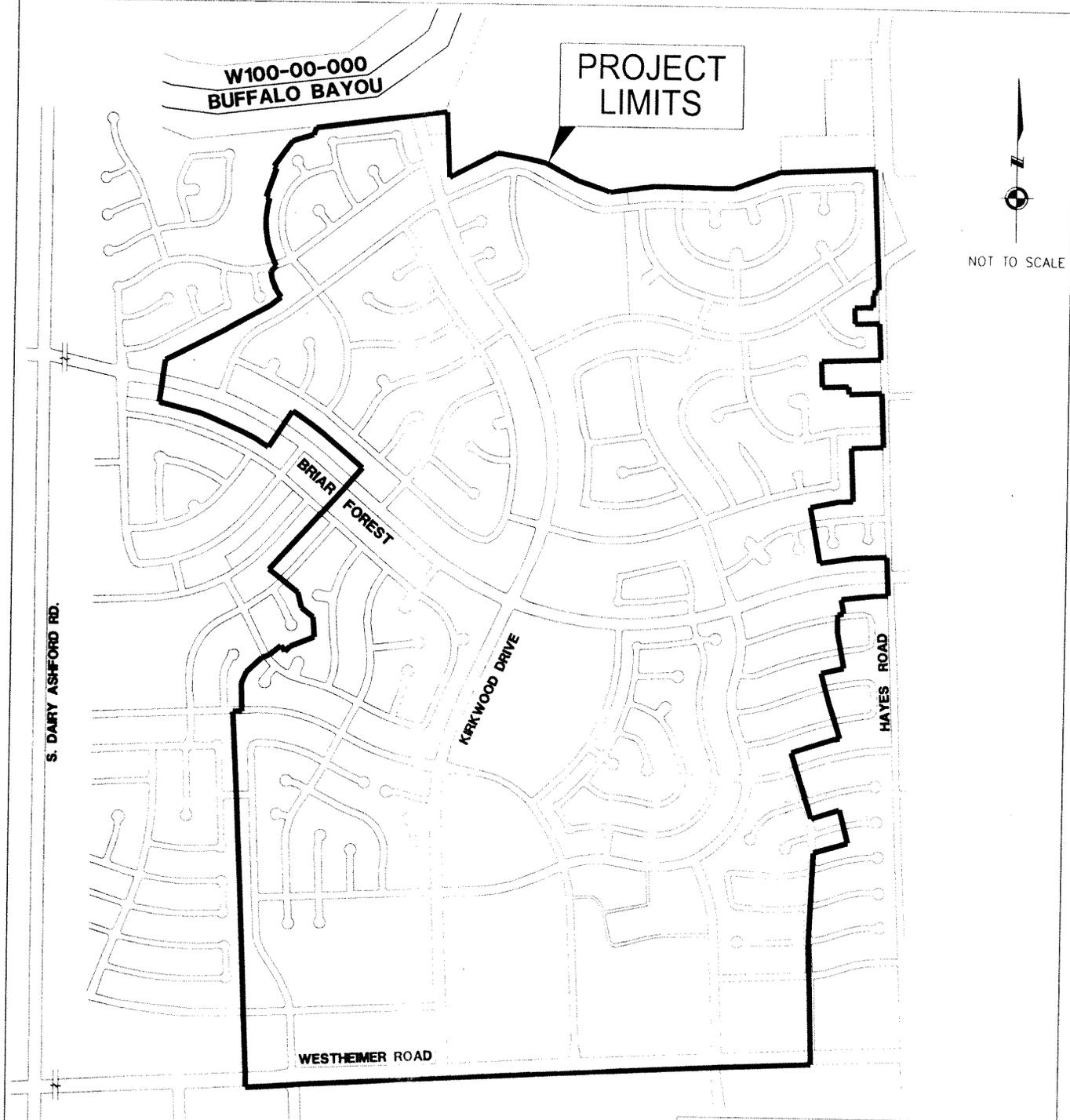
MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
✓ 1. PRV Services, Inc	Project & Const. Management	\$400,000.00	3.54%
✓ 2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Distributor of Concrete Ready Mix & Plumbing Materials and Supplies	\$450,000.00	3.99%
✓ 3. Texas Fluid Power Products, Inc.	Valves for Various Services	\$200,000.00	1.77%
	TOTAL	\$1,050,000.00	9.30%
SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
✓ 1. Technical Assurance, L.L.C.	Const. Surety Bonding and Ins.	\$ 93,869.00	0.83%
✓ 2. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscape & Irrigation	\$460,000.00	4.07%
✓ 3. Choctaw Pipe & Equipment, Inc.	Supplier of PVC, Concrete, Steel, Valves and Fittings	\$300,000.00	2.66%
	TOTAL	\$853,869.00	7.56%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RDP:klw

z:\design\la-sw-div\wpdata\swmp\kirkwood briar forest seg 1 m-0250-1\3.0 final design (phase ii)\3.7 advertisements\bidaward records\post bid documents & rca related\05_xx_11 kirkwood rca.docx

c: File No. M-000250-0001-3




United Engineers, Inc.
 CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND DEVELOPMENT
 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT • SURVEYING
 8303 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY, SUITE 600 TEL (713) 271-2900
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074 FAX (713) 271-2999
 JOB NO. 28064-00

KIRKWOOD DRIVE/ BRIAR FOREST AREA
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT

SITE AND VICINITY MAP

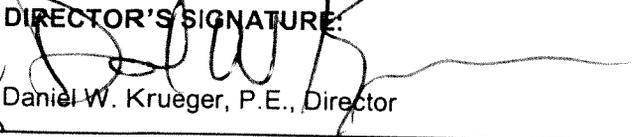
GIMS MAP #4856B(1-12)
 4856D(1-4), 4857D(5-12)
 4857C(1,2)
 KEY MAP #488,489

MAY 2011	JOB:28064-00	EXHIBIT 1
----------	--------------	-----------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Bretshire Detention Basin Project HCFCFCD Project ID # P518-04-00-E003 WBS No. M-000296-0007-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 49
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: B R.A.
---	--

For additional information contact: <i>Ravi Kaleyatodi 6/9/11</i> Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: November 3, 2010 Ordinance No. 2010-0854
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 5,380,900.00
 \$ 4,715,038.30 from Reimbursement of Equipment / Projects Fund No. 1850.
 \$ 665,861.70 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 *U.P. 6/14/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project consists of the construction of a storm water detention basin. This project will provide permanent detention volume along Halls Bayou for the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCFCD). Construction of the project is being funded by the Texas Department of Rural Affairs through the Texas Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Disaster Recovery Entitlement Grant funds. The land and engineering was provided by the HCFCFCD and the City will bid and construct the basin using grant funds not to exceed \$6,000,000.00. HCFCFCD will maintain the basin after construction. This project benefits 93,590 people of which 68% are low to moderate income individuals.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This detention basin project consists of clearing and grubbing approximately 40-acres of the site, excavation and disposal off-site of approximately 825,210-cubic yards of excavate, and certain demolition as shown on the construction plans. The project includes construction of a detention basin ranging in depth from approximately 9- to 15-feet from top of bank to bottom of basin, three approximately 6-foot deep wet ponds for storm water quality basins, and eight concrete backslope interceptor structures with 24-inch corrugated metal pipe outfalls. Type "E" inlets and 24-inch reinforced concrete pipe leads will convey storm water runoff from the street right-of-way to the storm water quality basins. The project includes demolition and removal of all abandoned underground utilities within the perimeter of the proposed basin.

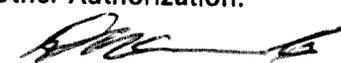
The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by McDonough Engineering Corporation.

LOCATION: The proposed facility will be constructed on ground currently owned by HCFCFCD which is adjacent to Halls Bayou. The site is bounded on the south by Parker Rd., on the east by Jensen Dr., on the west by Shady Lane, and the north by Halls Bayou. Key map grid 414W and 414X.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 28, 2011. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Sprint Sand & Clay, LLC.	\$4,715,038.30
2. Lecon, Inc.	\$5,358,043.10
3. Spring Equipment Co. Inc.	\$6,172,675.30

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20RRA06

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	---

U.P.

53

Bidder (Continued)

		<u>Bid Amount</u>
4.	BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.	\$6,489,852.64
5.	Lindsey Construction	\$7,447,330.50
6.	Longhorn Excavators, Inc.	\$13,697,598.06

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Sprint Sand & Clay, LLC with a low bid of \$4,715,038.30 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$ 5,380,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

	• Bid Amount	\$4,715,038.30
	• Contingencies	\$235,752.00
	• Engineering and Testing Services	\$100,000.00
	• CIP Cost Recovery	\$330,109.70

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by H.H. Holmes Testing laboratories, Inc. under previously awarded contract No. 73244.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 7% SBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1.	Avila & Sons Trucking	Trucking Services	\$113,000.00	2.39%
✓ 2.	Miranda Trucking & Services, Inc.	Trucking Services	\$106,000.00	2.25%
✓ 3.	F. Martinez Trucking Company	Trucking Services	\$106,000.00	2.25%
✓ 4.	Oil Products Distribution, Ltd	Diesel Services	\$106,000.00	2.25%
		TOTAL	\$431,000.00	9.14%
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1.	Earth Material Services, LLC	Trucking	\$337,000.00	7.14%
		TOTAL	\$337,000.00	7.14%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RRA:klw

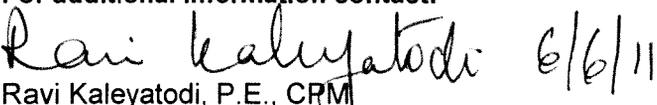
z:\design\1a-sw-div\wpdata\rezal\inter agency\bretshire detention basin\post bid\rca - spring sand & clay\06_08_11 - bretshire rca.docx

c: File No. M-000296-0007-4

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 435A. WBS Nos. N-000367-0002-4, S-000500-0107-4 and R-000500-0107-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 50
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: A 
---	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CRM Senior Assistant Director (932) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 8,459,365.00 Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506
\$ 3,076,425.00 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500
\$11,535,790.00 Total Cost *M.P. 6/10/2011*

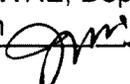
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is required to improve the condition of residential streets in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the complete reconstruction of neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadways with curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities, as required. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by HNTB Corporation.

LOCATION: The streets included in this project are listed below.

<u>Street</u>	<u>Limits</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>
Chaparral	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449 V
Ganyard	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449 V
Knoboak	140 feet west of Mapleton to 125 feet west of Shadowdale	449 U, V
Manila	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449 V
Mapleton	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449 V
Ottawa	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449 V
Peer	Imperial Crown to end of cul-de-sac south	450 S
Shadow Bend	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449 V
Shadowdale	Barwood to Raritan (east side)	449 V
Shadowdale	Knoboak to Raritan (west side)	449 V
Spillers	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449 V
Stebbins	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north	449 V
Stebbins	Knoboak to 410 feet south of Knoboak	449 V
Timberoak	Brittmoore to Wycliff	449 T, U

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID# 20MKW24** *WRT*

Finance Department: 	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utility Division 	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	--	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 435A. WBS Nos. N-000367-0002-4, S-000500-0107-4 and R-000500-0107-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

BIDS: Bids were received on May 19, 2011. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$10,067,669.37
2. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$10,187,607.90
3. Conrad Construction Co., LTD.	\$11,486,932.15
4. Total Contracting, Limited	\$12,022,472.00
5. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$14,125,285.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$10,067,669.37 and that Addenda Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$11,535,790.00 to be appropriated as follows: ✓

• Bid Amount	\$10,067,669.37
• Contingencies	\$503,383.63
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$260,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$704,737.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Fugro Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has selected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and the 7% SBE goal for this project.

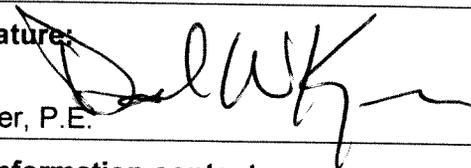
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Jomar Silva Trucking, Inc.	Trucking Services	\$275,000.00	2.73%
✓ 2. Traffic Control Products	Supply and Install Traffic Signs	\$ 40,000.00	0.40%
✓ 3. Ecung Construction	Tree Services	\$130,000.00	1.29%
✓ 4. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$330,000.00	3.28%
✓ 5. Global Momentum Construction	Construction Clean Up	\$120,000.00	1.19%
✓ 6. Perez Construction Company	Concrete Curb Work	\$ 25,000.00	0.25%
TOTAL		\$920,000.00	9.14%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	Underground Utility Work	\$712,000.00	7.07%
TOTAL		\$712,000.00	7.07%

All known right-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:MS:MKW

z:\design\la-np-div\nsr\warrad\nsr-435a\3.0 final design (phase ii)\3.7 advertisement-bid-award\postbid\rca.doc

c: WBS No. N-00367-0002-4 (3.7 Advertise/Bid/Award Records)

SUBJECT: Contract Award for West White Oak Bayou Trail Extension - Segments 3 and 5. W.B.S. No. N-000420-0041-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 51
From: (Department or Other Point of Origin) Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
Director's Signature: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. 		Council District affected: A, B <i>M.H.S.</i>	
For additional information contact: <i>Ravi Kaleyatodi 5/10/11</i> Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	

Recommendation: Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$410,000.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *M.P. 5/16/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Houston Bikeway Program. The Houston Bikeway Program provides for the design and construction of approximately 334 miles of on-street and off-street trails. This project was originally a part of the federally funded West White Oak Bayou Trail Extension Project. This project required five (5) easements in segment 3 that could only be acquired through condemnation. The Federal Transportation Enhancement Funds used for the West White Oak Bayou Trail Extension project does not allow the use of condemnation, so it was mutually agreed between the City and TxDOT to remove segment 3 from the federally funded project and design and construct it with 100% City funds. However, it became necessary to add segment 5 to provide connectivity and continuity to the project. Therefore, this project consists of two (2) segments; segment 3 and segment 5

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Segment 3 consists of 0.37 miles of a ten (10) foot wide trail with reinforced concrete pavement section, two (2) foot wide stabilized shoulders, re-graded back slope swales, lighting conduits, pull boxes, pavement markings, signage, tree protection, and tree planting. Segment 5 consists of 1.77 miles of removing and replacing traffic lane striping; raised markers; remove and replace concrete pavement and curb; repair pavement joints; pavement markings and signage. Both segments will provide continuity and connectivity to the north and south part of the West White Oak Bayou Trail Extension Project.

The Contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days. This project was designed by Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Victory on the north, Pinemont on the south, T.C. Jester on the east and Antoine on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 411U,Y and 451C,G.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20MHS121R *M.H.S.*

Finance Department: <i>KK ✓</i>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---	-----------------------------	--

BIDS: Bids were received on April 7, 2011. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$355,355.55
2. Spring Equipment Company, Inc.	\$458,489.25

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. with a low bid of \$355,355.55 and Addenda Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$410,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$355,355.55
• Contingencies	\$ 17,767.78
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 12,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 24,876.67

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by City of Houston, Public Works and Engineering Department, Construction Branch.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

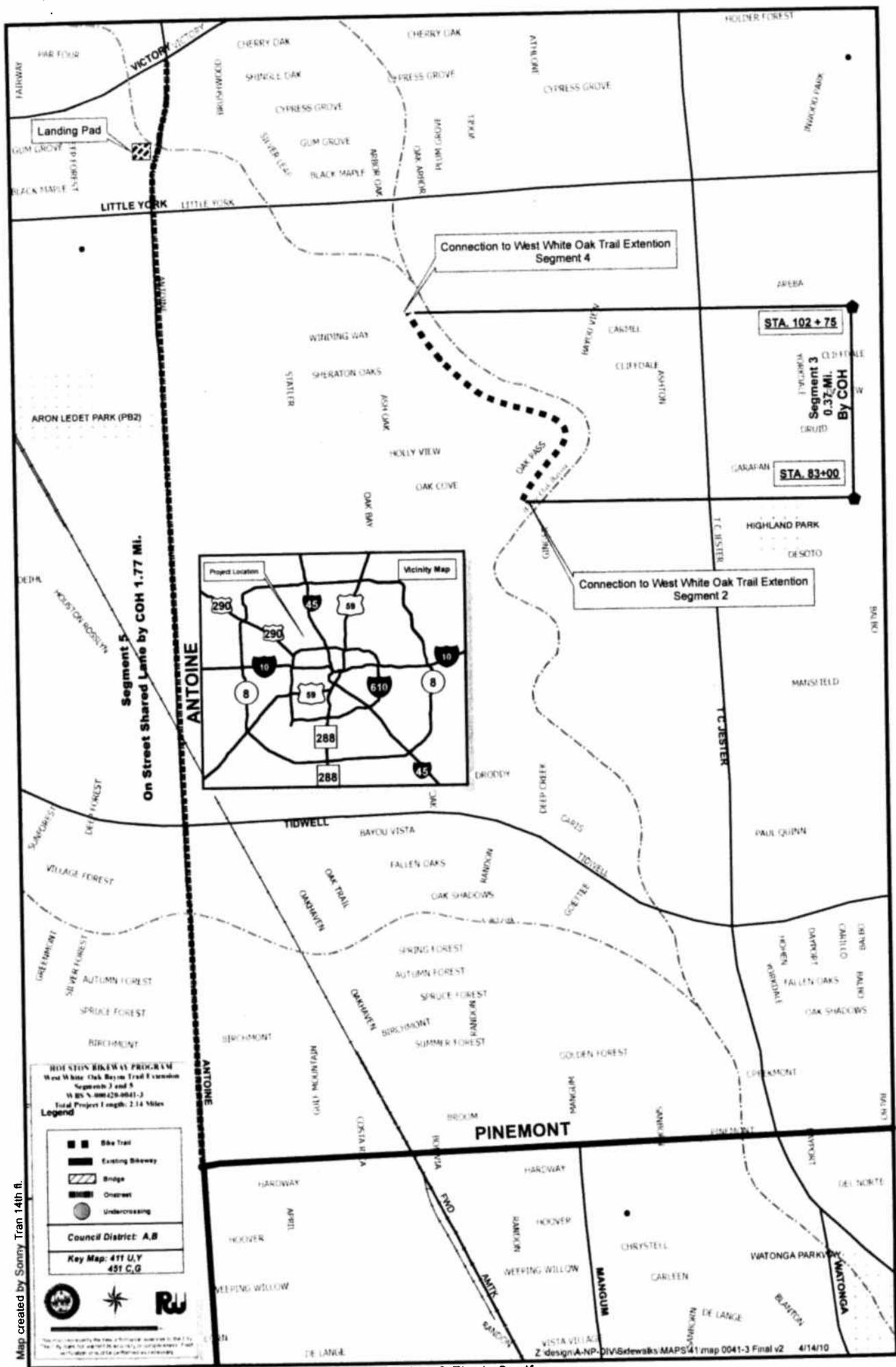
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: M/WBE participation for this project is not required.

All known right-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


DWK:DRM:RK:MS:MHS:mg/ddh

Z:\design\A-NP-DIV\Bikeway Files\MaheN-0420-41 West White Oak Bayou Trail Extension, Seg 3 & 5\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA\Construction-ReBID\RCA # 20MHS121R.doc

c: File No. N-000420-0041-4 (1.2 RCA\Construction-ReBid)



HOUSTON BIKEWAY PROGRAM
 West White Oak Bayou Trail Extension
 Segments 2 and 3
 100% N. 000-020-0001-3
 Total Project Length: 2.14 Miles

Legend

- Bike Trail
- Existing Bikeway
- Bridge
- Overcross
- Undercrossing

Council District: A,B

Key Map: 411 U,Y / 451 C,G



Map created by Sonny Tran 14th fl.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 2011 Traffic Signal Construction – Group B
WBS No. N-000650-0063-4.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

52

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

Department of Public Works and Engineering

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

A, B, E, H and I

JK

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract to Statewide Traffic Signal Company and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,535,767.00 from Metro Projects Construction Fund 4040. *M.P. 6/8/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is necessary to improve mobility and public safety by constructing or re-constructing traffic signals to allow enhanced interconnectivity and control.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of removal of existing and installation of new traffic signal systems at the intersections listed below. The Contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

	Locations	Key Maps	Council Districts
1	Clay Road @ Westway Park Boulevard	449 H	A
2	W. 24 th Street @ Durham	452 U	A
3	JFK Boulevard @ World Houston Pkwy	374 P	B
4	Tidwell @ Montgomery	452 D	B
5	Glenwest Drive @ El Dorado Boulevard	617 U	E
6	Bay Area Boulevard @ Moonrock Drive	618 M	E
7	W. 11 th Street @ Shepherd Drive	452 Z	H
8	W. 24 th Street @ Sherpherd Drive	452 V	H
9	Allen Parkway @ Montrose Boulevard	493 J	I

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC#20CJZ03

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Signature]
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

56

BIDS: Bids were received on May 26, 2011. Seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Statewide Traffic Signal Company	\$1,348,899.20
2. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	\$1,420,138.76
3. Southwest Signal Supply, Inc.	\$1,468,660.08
4. Third Coast Services, LLC	\$1,472,374.00
5. Traf-Tex, Inc	\$1,482,990.95
6. Pfeiffer & Son, LTD	\$1,552,424.64
7. Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	\$1,673,051.32

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Statewide Traffic Signal Company with a low bid of \$1,348,899.20.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,535,767.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1,348,899.20
•	Contingencies	\$ 67,444.80
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 25,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 94,423.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY or PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% M/WBE goal and 10% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Electrical Equipment	\$ 44,000.00	3.26%
✓ 2. Elec-Net Supply	Electrical Equipment	\$ 44,000.00	3.26%
✓ 3. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Install Fiber Optics	\$ 6,827.00	0.51%
TOTAL		\$ 94,827.00	7.03%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Requisite, Inc.	Traffic Equipment	\$129,490.00	9.60%
✓ 2. Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Pavement Markings	\$ 46,130.00	3.42%
✓ 3. Doran Steel, Inc.	Reinforcing Steel Installation	\$ 2,370.00	0.18%
TOTAL		\$177,990.00	13.20%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:JK:CJZ:ihm

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for On-Call Pavement Modification Project.
W.B.S. No. N-000662-0042-4.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

53

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

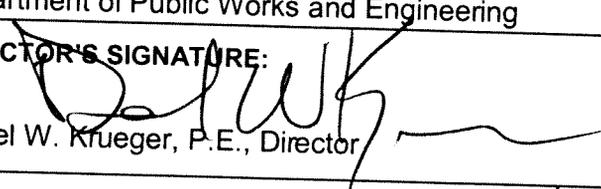
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:


Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

 5/31/11
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract to Metro City Construction, L.P. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$722,000.00 from Metro Projects Construction Fund 4040.

U.P. 6/3/2011

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for the modification of existing intersections to improve public safety and carrying capacity.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of intersection paving improvements at various locations in the City of Houston. The work includes concrete pavement, sidewalks, utility adjustments, curbs and medians, pavement markings, and signing. This is a work order contract where projects will be assigned. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City.

BIDS: Base Unit Prices have been determined by the Department of Public Works and Engineering. Bidders submitted an Adjustment Factor to be applied to the Base Unit Prices. The price for each work order issued to the Contractor will be calculated by multiplying the pre-determined base unit prices in the Contract with the Adjustment Factor and with the quantities for the individual work orders. The total expenditure available for the entire project is \$600,000.00. Bids for the Adjustment Factor were received on May 12, 2011. The five (5) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1. Metro City Construction, L.P.	0.920
2. Total Contracting Limited	1.100
3. Jerdon Enterprise, LP	1.289
4. Resicom, Inc.	1.380
5. ISI Contracting, Inc.	1.500

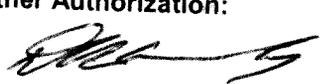
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20CJZ04

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

MD

Date	Subject: Contract Award for On-Call Pavement Modification Project. W.B.S. No. N-000662-0042-4.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
------	--	-----------------------	-------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with an Adjustment Factor of 0.920.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$722,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$600,000.00
- Contingencies \$ 30,000.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 50,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 42,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No MSBE goal is required.

 JK

DWK:DRM:RK:JK:CZ:ihm

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for West Little York Paving from T.C. Jester to Alabonson / Deep Forest.
WBS Nos. N-000687-0003-4 and S-000500-0108-4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item # 54

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:
JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

A, B JK

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total of \$6,453,480.00 to be appropriated as follows

\$5,926,415.00 from the Metro Projects Construction Fund No. 4040

\$527,065.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

M.P. 6/15/2011

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the reconstruction of approximately 7,400 LF of undivided concrete roadways on West Little York from T.C. Jester to Alabonson / Deep Forest, replacement of existing storm sewer system, sidewalks, driveways and necessary underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed Atkins North America, Inc. (formerly PBS&J).

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Victory on the north, Tidwell on the south, Alabonson on the west and T.C. Jester on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grids 411X, Y & Z.

BIDS: Bids were received on May 5, 2011. The three (3) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.	\$ 5,357,303.30
2. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$ 5,498,239.12
3. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc..	\$ 5,958,115.75

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC# 20SAB41

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. with a low bid of \$5,357,303.30.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,453,480.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,357,303.30
• Contingencies	\$267,880.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$200,000.00
• Construction Management	\$467,586.88
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$160,709.82

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by AIA Engineers, Ltd. Under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for the employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with city policy.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Environmental Allies GP, Inc.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention	\$11,278.90	0.21%
2. Professional Traffic Control	Traffic Control, Striping, Signage	\$55,231.71	1.03%
3. GMJ Paving Company, LLC.	Asphaltic Surface and Base	\$152,642.50	2.85%
4. Cantu Construction Company.	Concrete Sidewalk and Driveways	\$72,000.00	1.34%
5. P.A. Berrios Trucking	Trucking Services	\$86,000.00	1.61%
TOTAL		\$377,153.11	7.04%

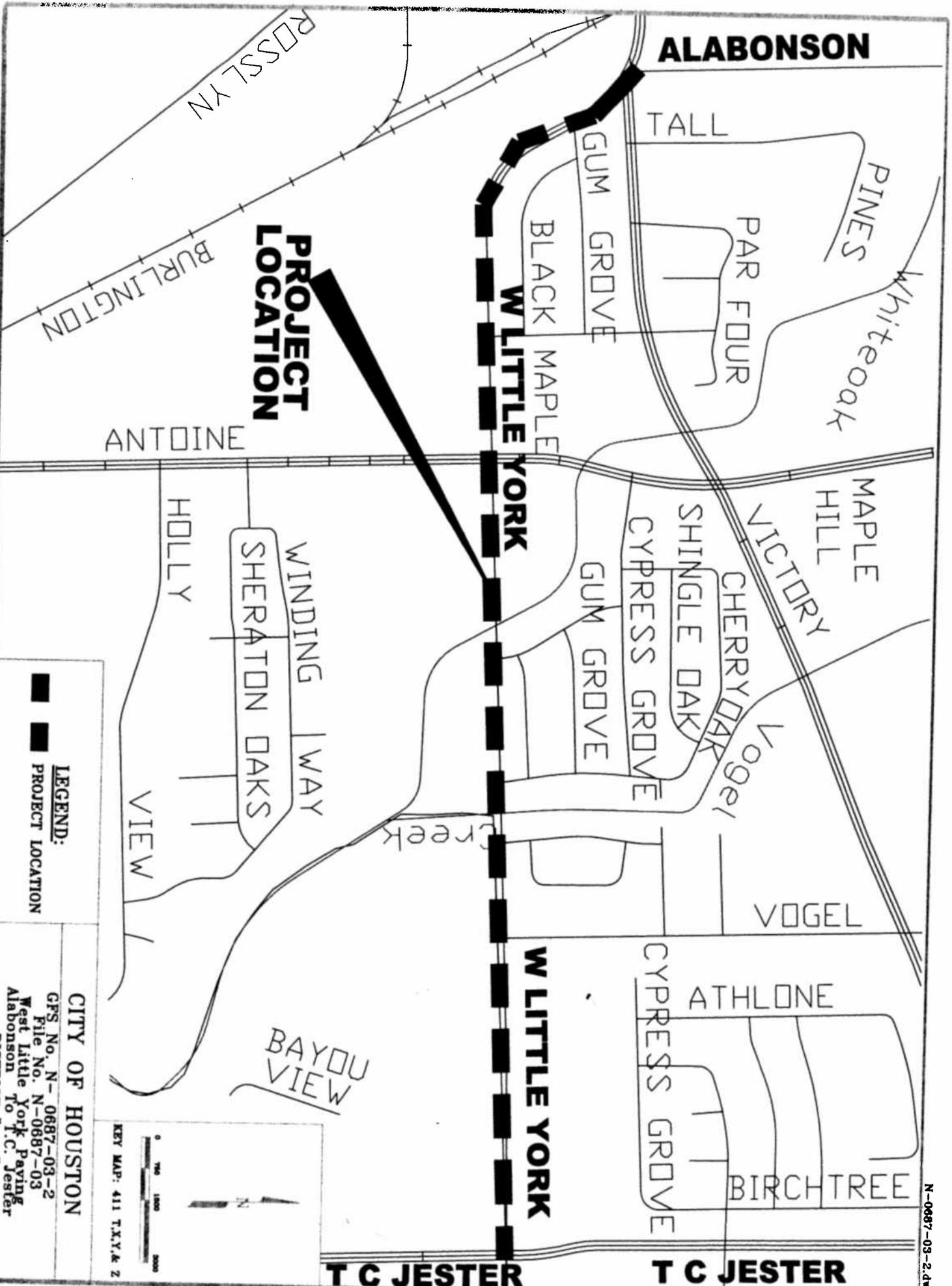
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Menade, Inc.	Bridge Structure	\$545,600.00	10.18%
TOTAL		\$545,600.00	10.18%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:SAB

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\KS\Engineers\Sam\RCA\Const Award RCA_West Little York_N-000687-0003-4 6-9-2011.doc

ec: WBS No. N-00687-0003-4_(3.7 Const_RCA)



ALABONSON

PROJECT LOCATION

W LITTLE YORK

W LITTLE YORK

T C JESTER

T C JESTER

LEGEND:
 ■ PROJECT LOCATION

CITY OF HOUSTON
 GFS No. N-0687-03-2
 File No. N-0687-03
 West Little York Paving
 Alabonson To T.C. Jester
 DISTRICT "A"

KEY MAP: 411 T.X.Y.K. 2

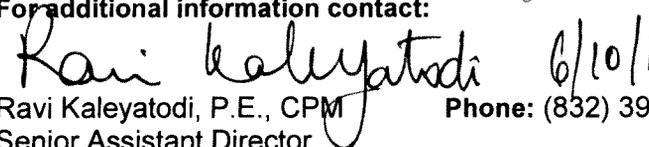


N-0687-03-2.dwg

SUBJECT: Contract Award for City Wide Overlay / Rehabilitation Project Package #16 (Work Order Contract). WBS No. N-001037-0061-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 55
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: All 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326 6/10/11	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,839,291.00 - Metro Projects Construction Fund 4040 

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City Wide Overlay Program and is required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project package provides construction to address the needed improvements of the arterial and major thoroughfare streets by asphalt overlay resurfacing and repair and replacement of the curbs and ramps. This is a work order contract where projects will be assigned as they are designed. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

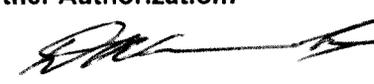
LOCATION: Various locations throughout all Council Districts.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 28, 2011. The two (2) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Durwood Greene Construction Co.	\$5,048,474.00
2. Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.	\$5,095,269.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Durwood Greene Construction Co. with a low bid of \$5,048,474.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID #20RA18** 

Finance Department 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---	-----------------------------	---

Date	Subject: Contract Award for City Wide Overlay / Rehabilitation Project Package #16 (Work Order Contract). WBS No. N-001037-0061-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,839,291.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$5,048,474.00
•	Contingencies	\$ 252,424.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 185,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 353,393.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by in-house staff of the Construction Branch.

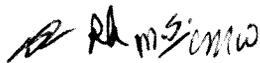
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the MBE and SBE overall goal for this project of 18%.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. R & A Transport, Inc.	Asphalt oil supplier	\$328,000.00	6.50%
✓ 2. Romar Unlimited, Inc.	Hauling	\$ 53,400.00	1.06%
✓ 3. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel supplier	\$275,000.00	5.44%
	TOTAL	\$656,400.00	13.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Curb Planet, Inc.	Concrete paving and curb Construction Material	\$126,211.85	2.50%
✓ 2. Contractors Paving Supply, LLP	Supplier	\$126,211.85	2.50%
	TOTAL	\$252,423.70	5.00%

All known right-of-way, easements, and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

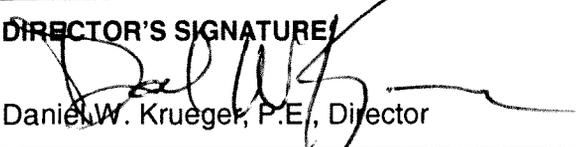

 DWK:DRM:RK:MS:MW:RA

Z:\design\A-NP-DIV\Overlay\Overlay Package 16 N-001037-0061-4\3.0 Final Design Phase II\3.7 Advertisement-Bids-Award Records\PostBid\RCA-OL16.doc

c: File 3.7

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Ley Road Paving and Drainage from Mesa to Grade Separation at HB & RTT. WBS No. N-000689-0001-4; R-000500-0106-4; S-000500-0106-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 56
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: B <i>MR</i> <i>Frank</i>
---	---

For additional information contact: <i>Ravi Kaleyatodi</i> 6/2/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: 832-395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$7,862,178.00 Total Appropriation

\$6,719,582.00 from Metro Projects Construction Fund No. 4040

\$1,142,596.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

MR 6/8/2011

PROJECT JUSTIFICATION: This project will replace and widen a street that has been deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. It will improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in service area. These improvements will upgrade existing roadway to major thoroughfare freeway plan standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of the construction of approximately 7200 linear feet of divided concrete roadway with two 24-foot lanes in each direction. The roadway improvements include a detention pond, curbs and gutters, sidewalks street lighting, underground storm sewers and necessary utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 458 calendar days. This project was designed by Scientech and Engineers.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Tidwell on the north, Highway 90 on the south, Mesa Drive on the east and North Wayside on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 455K & L.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 28, 2011. The six bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Triple B. Services, LLP	\$6,613,127.85
2. Texas Sterling Construction Company	\$7,072,351.30
3. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$7,398,803.70
4. Conrad Construction Co, LTD.	\$7,528,441.30
5. Hassell Construction Co, Inc.	\$7,749,727.00
6. Total Contracting Limited	\$9,392,160.85

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

CUIC#-20MR75

MR

Finance Department	Other Authorization: <i>Jun Chang</i> 6-13-11 Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization: <i>Daniel R. Menendez</i> Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	---	--

gms

4

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Ley Road Paving and Drainage from Mesa to Grade Separation at HB & RTT. WBS No. N-000689-0001-4; R-000500-0106-4; S-000500-0106-4	Originator's Initials <i>MR</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Triple B. Services, LLP with a low bid of \$6,613,127.85 and the Addendums one through five be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,862,178.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$6,613,127.85
• Contingencies	\$330,656.39
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$230,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$198,393.76
• Construction Management	\$490,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by **QC Laboratories, Inc.** under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by **United Engineers** under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for the employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7 % MBE goal and 10 % SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Supplier Rebar Steel	180,475.00	2.73%
2. Environmental Allies GP, Inc.	SWPPP	\$29,842.00	0.45%
3. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Signalization	\$308,986.00	4.67%
	TOTAL	\$519,303.00	7.85%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Aggregate Technologies, Inc.	Saw/ Seal Concrete	\$51,000.00	0.77%
2. Canales Trucking Inc.	Trucking	\$221,561.00	3.35%
3. Curb Planet, Inc.	Pouring Curbs	\$13,462.00	0.20%
4. Gama Contracting Services	Supplier PVC Pipe	\$307,500.00	4.65%
5. Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Install TS & V	\$10,050.00	0.15%
6. Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Traffic Control	\$76,569.00	1.16%
	TOTAL	\$680,142.00	10.28%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MR
DWK:DRM:RK:JK:MR:cd

Z:\design\A-sw-div\Wpdata\MRILEY RD MESA - HB&T RRI\Construction Doc\Post Bid\ConsRCA2011.docx

cc: Filename N-000689-0001-4 (1.2 RCA Construction)

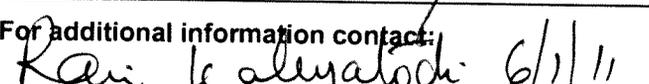
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners, WBS No. S-000056-0056-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 57
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 22 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: E 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$7,481,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *N.P. 6/3/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of replacement or repairs of primary drives and sludge raking mechanisms for the sedimentation, thickener and surge basins. It will also include flocculator recoating and component repairs, basin floor slab repairs, basin wall cracks and expansion joint repairs.

The contract duration for this project is 900 calendar days. This project was designed by AECOM USA, Inc. dba AECOM USA Group, Inc.

LOCATION: This project is located at 2300 Federal Road. The project is located in key map grids 496 U and Y.

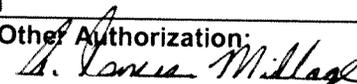
BIDS: Bids were received on April 28, 2011. The six (6) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P.	\$6,634,000.00
2. CSA Construction, Inc.	\$6,780,350.00
3. Industrial TX Corp.	\$7,056,950.00
4. Western Summit Constructors, Inc.	\$7,204,655.00
5. RN Civil Construction	\$7,944,500.00
6. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$8,437,800.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. with a low bid of \$6,634,000.00 and that Addenda Number 1 and 2 be made a part of this contract.

NOT

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC#20JWM56

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  FOR Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering & Construction Division
----------------------------	---	---

Date	Subject: Contract Award for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners, WBS No. S-000056-0056-4.	Originator's Initials <i>JM</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,481,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$6,634,000.00
•	Contingencies	\$331,700.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$50,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$465,300.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 6% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Gonzales Commercial Electric Corporation	Electrical Installation	\$425,000.00	6.41%
2. Bamex Painting, Inc.	Painting Supplies	\$375,000.00	5.65%
TOTAL		\$800,000.00	12.06%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Steel Supplies	\$220,000.00	3.32%
2. Escalante Construction, Inc.	Equipment Installation	\$200,000.00	3.01%
TOTAL		\$420,000.00	6.33%

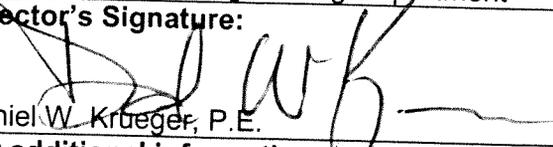
All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

[Handwritten initials]
 DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:JM:kb
 Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\JM\JMS-000056-0056-3\Postbid\Construction20\jwm56.DOC

cc: File No. S-000056-0056-4 (3.7)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance Approving an Additional Appropriation to the Corrosion Prevention Services Contract with Corpro Companies, Inc.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 58
From: (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 22 2011	
Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Yvonne Forrest (832) 395-2847	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2008-965, dated 10/29/08		

Recommendation: (Summary)
Adopt an ordinance approving an additional appropriation for the corrosion prevention services contract with Corpro Companies, Inc. for the Public Works & Engineering Department

Award Amount: \$1,850,000.00	Finance Budget
\$1,750,000.00 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 WBS S-000037-0003-3	
\$100,000.00 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 WBS R-000037-0003-3	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of Public Works & Engineering Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving an additional appropriation of \$1,850,000.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated System Construction Fund for the corrosion prevention services contract with Corpro Companies, Inc. for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

The contract was originally awarded by City Council on October 29, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-0965 for a two-year term with three one-year options to renew in an amount not to exceed \$5,894,778.00. The initial appropriation under this contract was for \$2,947,389.00. An amount of \$211,000.00 was spent on the contract from operating funds as approved in the FY11 budget. The requested additional \$1,850,000.00 from Fund 8500 is identified in the approved FY 2011-2015 Capital Improvement Plan.

Expenditures to date total \$3,158,389.00. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, materials, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to provide engineering services for the corrosion prevention services for the City's water and wastewater facilities. Additionally, the contractor will provide technical support to the City for the buried steel, ductile iron and prestressed concrete water transmission pipelines including over 300 above-ground pipeline crossings, over 300 water production facilities and over 600 wastewater facilities and force mains.

Pay or Play Program:

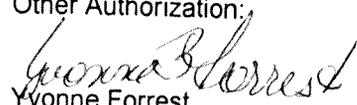
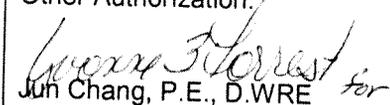
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MDBE Goal

This contract was issued with a 24% MDDBE Goal participation level and the contractor is currently achieving 26.10% as verified by the Office of Business Opportunity.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID 20JBR18A

Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Yvonne Forrest Senior Assistant Director	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director
--------------------	--	---

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT:
Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

59 38

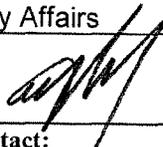
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Alfred J. Moran, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date
06/01/11

Agenda Date

~~JUN 15 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

JUN 22 2011

ALL

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin 
Nikki Cooper

Phone: (713) 837- 9623

Phone: (713) 837- 9889

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002;
Ord. # 2002-1166-December 18, 2002.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:

1. Midstate Environmental Services, LP

The proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms expire on December 31, 2013.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT:
Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

60 39

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

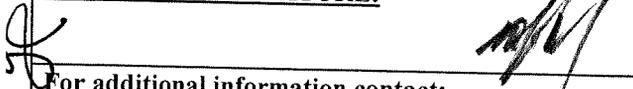
Alfred J. Moran, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date
06/01/11

Agenda Date

~~JUN 15 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin *JFO* Phone: (713) 837- 9623
Nikki Cooper Phone: (713) 837- 9889

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002; Ord. # 2002-1166-December 18, 2002.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:

1. Texas Pride Septic, Inc.

The proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms expire on December 31, 2013.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT:
Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

RCA #

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

61 40

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Alfred J. Moran, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date
06/01/11

Agenda Date

~~JUN 15 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

JUN 22 2011

ALL

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin *JFO* Phone: (713) 837- 9623
Nikki Cooper Phone: (713) 837- 9889

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002; Ord. # 2002-1166-December 18, 2002.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:

1. Thermo Fluids Inc.

The proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms expire on December 31, 2013.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9069

Subject: Ordinance Appropriating Funds and Authorizing the Purchase of Hardware and Software through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources

Category #
1, 4, & 5

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

62 #2

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Gary Morris - Deputy Director - ITD
Barbara Hartle - Director MCD

Origination Date

June 10, 2011

Agenda Date

~~June 10, 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Mark Stinnett Phone: (832) 393-0200
Frank Rodriguez Phone: (832) 393-0205

Date and Identification of prior authorizing

Council Action: Ordinances 09-863 (09/16/2009), 10-750 (09/22/2010), 11-176(03/02/2011)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,436,749.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and authorize the purchase of hardware and software through the City's master agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a new Municipal Courts Department Case Management System that is being developed by the Information Technology Department.

Finance Budget

\$1,436,749.00 - FY11 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) WBS-160017

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Acting Director recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,436,749.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). Additionally it is requested that Council approve the purchase of hardware in the total amount of \$720,668.67 and purchase of software and services in the total amount of \$65,756.25 through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to DIR's Go Direct vendors Hewlett-Packard Company (HP) and Dell-Marketing, LP. HP has designated Criner-Daniels & Associates, Inc. as its certified M/WBE reseller. The remaining appropriation will fund contract allocation \$365,324.08, temporary services \$110,000.00 and salary recovery \$175,000.00.

Background

Since late 2008, the Information Technology Department (ITD) in partnership with the Municipal Courts Department (MCD) has been developing a Court operations system. The system, CSMART, will automate many of the human decisions and manual actions required each year and will eliminate much of the manual work performed by the judges and clerks. The detailed design phase for the project was completed in July 2010 and the development phase is 60% complete at this time. This includes functionality required to process citations; create cases; schedule cases for the appropriate dockets; process dockets; enter judgments; process paperwork required to support judgments; and handle basic payment actions. Usability testing for courtroom operations is planned for mid-late June with additional usability testing is planned during the fall of 2011. At this point, it is anticipated that the total cost for the design, development, testing, training, and conversion of data will be approximately \$23.7 million.

The hardware purchase will consist of: (2) HP DL360 G7 servers, (2) HP C7000 Blade Enclosures, (8) HP BL620 G7 servers, (4) BL460 G7 servers, (1) KVM console kit, (4) HP BLc Cisco 1/10GbE 3120X Switches, (2) HP MDS 8/24c BladeSystem Fabric Switches and (1) HP Universal Rack for the Municipal Data Center (MDC) 1400 Lubbock; (2) HP DL360 G7 servers, (1) HP C7000 Blade Enclosure, (4) HP BL620 G7 servers, (4) BL460 G7 servers, (1) MSL8096 Tape Library, (1) KVM console kit, (4) HP BLc Cisco 1/10GbE 3120X

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Switches, (2) HP MDS 8/24c BladeSystem Fabric Switches and (1) HP Universal Rack for the Houston Emergency Center (HEC). The BL460's will be used for the primary application database and the BL620's will be used as virtual host servers for the planned (6) CSMART environments (Development, Staging, UAT, QA, Production and Training) and provide Disaster Recovery in the event of a disruption in service.

The Software purchase will consist of System Innovators' Inovah Point of Sale solution.

MWBE Participation

This contract was awarded as a goal-oriented contract with a 15% MWBE participation level, and the contractor is currently achieving 2.03% of the targeted MWBE spend. The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum MWBE participation. While the project is currently behind schedule with the MWBE spend, the Office of Business Opportunity has been actively working with the vendor to make progress towards the goal and over the last 90 days the MWBE spend has increased from \$28,000.00 to \$88,799.00.

Project Costs

Category	Detail Design	Transition Phase	Development Phase	Total Design & Development	UAT and Training	Total
Salary Benefits	\$1,315,000	\$228,900	\$4,125,000	\$5,668,900	\$1,680,000	\$7,348,900
Professional Services	\$2,404,915	\$580,000	\$7,100,000	\$10,084,915	\$1,600,000	\$11,684,915
Hardware/Software	\$522,585		\$1,693,000	\$2,215,585		\$2,215,585
Lease			\$240,000	\$240,000	\$90,000	\$330,000
Space Build Out	\$50,000			\$50,000		\$50,000
Telecommunications	\$8,000	\$2,100	\$33,000	\$43,100		\$43,100
Furniture	\$80,500			\$80,500		\$80,500
Operating Expenses			\$150,000	\$150,000	\$30,000	\$180,000
Contingency			\$1,180,500	\$1,180,500		\$1,180,500
Project Total	\$4,381,000		\$14,521,500	\$19,713,500	\$3,400,000	\$23,113,500
Data Cleansing			\$600,000	\$600,000		\$600,000
Total Costs	\$4,381,000	\$811,000	\$15,121,500	\$20,313,500	\$3,400,000	\$23,713,500

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Purchase of a Dump Truck Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Public Works & Engineering Department S27-E23980-H

RCA# 9065

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

63 #4

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

May 31, 2011

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

E

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of a dump truck through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$134,894.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$134,894.00

Finance Budget

\$134,894.00 - PWE Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (Fund 8305)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of a 6-8 cubic yard dump truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the amount of \$134,894.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P. This new dump truck will be used by the Department at its Drinking Water Operations' East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) to transport sludge from the plant's dewatering centrifuges to an on-site landfill.

The City of Houston recently received approval from the Texas Commission on Environment Quality for partial funding from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 Grant for one qualified vehicle, if that vehicle is purchased before the June 30, 2011 grant deadline. This new dump truck qualifies for this grant funding. Although this purchase request will be fully funded by the Department's Fund 8305, the Department will receive an ARRA grant reimbursement in the amount of \$70,542.00, if the purchase is finalized before the grant deadline.

Currently, there are eight front-line dump trucks used at the EWPP to keep the plant's centrifuges operating at maximum capacity. In addition to these front-line trucks, there are four dump trucks that were purchased in 2006 from the U.S. Army Surplus List that are being used as reserve units. These reserve units are used to temporarily replace front-line units that are removed from service for repairs and/or maintenance. It is imperative that replacement units are available to continue the plant's operations at full capacity.

This new dump truck (unit) will replace an existing front-line unit, which will be transferred to the purification plant's reserve fleet. The new unit will come with a full 5-year warranty or 100,000 miles on the cab & chassis and the dump body and its associated equipment will come with a full one-year warranty. The life expectancy of the unit is seven years or 100,000 miles. Shop No. 36165 from the existing reserve fleet, a 1967 model dump truck with 133,069 miles, will be disposed of in accordance with the ARRA grant requirements.

Buyer: Louis Reznicek/PR No. 10128953

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

9

HCD11-70

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing the de-appropriation of \$1,000,000.00 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Uptown Series 2004 Fund (2417) for use in Workforce Housing Down Payment Assistance Program and the appropriation of these funds for use in Homebuyers Assistance Program Activities.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

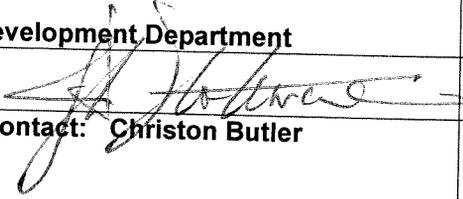
Agenda Item #

64 20

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
James Noteware, Director
Housing and Community Development Department

Origination Date
02/03/11

Agenda Date
JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:


Council District affected:
All

For additional information contact: Christon Butler

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2010-213; March 9, 2010

Phone: 713-865-4196

RECOMMENDATION: The Department recommends approval of an Ordinance approving and authorizing the de-appropriation of \$1,000,000.00 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Uptown Series 2004 Fund (2417) funds appropriated for use in Workforce Housing Down Payment Assistance Program and the appropriation of these funds for use in Homebuyers Assistance Program Activities.

Amount of Funding: \$ 1,000,000 TIRZ Affordable Housing Uptown Series 2004 Fund (2417)

Finance Department Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund CDBG

Other (Specify)

\$1,000,000 - De-appropriation - TIRZ AFFORDABLE HOUSING UPTOWN SERIES 2004 FUND(2417)-Workforce Housing Down Payment Assistance Programs

\$1,000,000 - Appropriation - TIRZ AFFORDABLE HOUSING UPTOWN SERIES 2004 FUND(2417)—Homebuyers Assistance Program

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City of Houston (City) Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) entered into an agreement with TDHCA on August 3, 2009 to administer funds for Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program. Under this agreement, the City allocated \$11,000,000 of the total award towards Homebuyer Assistance activities which provided up to \$45,000 to each eligible family.

In September 2009, HCDD started accepting applications for the program despite not having TDHCA approved guidelines in place. TDHCA officially approved HCDD's Homebuyers Assistance Program for Hurricanes Ike and Dolly Relief Administrative Guidelines in March 2010. During this period, HCDD began seeking reimbursement from TDHCA for the approximately 230 clients that had already closed using funds under this program. Due to program technicalities, HCDD was not reimbursed for all clients that received the assistance.

The requested funds will be used to cover the cost that was not reimbursed by TDHCA and related housing assistance program costs.

This item was presented to the Housing Committee on February 17, 2011 and was approved unanimously to proceed to City Council. The Department recommends approval of an Ordinance approving and authorizing the de-appropriation of \$1,000,000.00 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Uptown Series 2004 Fund (2417) funds appropriated for use in the Workforce Housing Down Payment Assistance Programs and the appropriation of these funds for use in Homebuyers Assistance Program Activities; and approving use of the funds.

JDN:CB:yc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

HCD11-76a

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT:

An ordinance authorizing the termination of an agreement with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for Neighborhood Stabilization Program funding and the de-obligation of the funds related thereto.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

65 # 27

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

James D. Noteware, Director
Housing and Community Development Department

Origination Date

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:
D

For additional information contact:

David Kim
Phone: (713) 868-8323

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

8/19/09 2009-0771, 12/29/09, 2009-1401

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the voluntary termination of the current agreement with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for Neighborhood Stabilization Program funding and the de-obligation of the funds related thereto.

Amount of Funding:

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING

[] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund

[] Other

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing the termination of the agreement (the "Agreement") with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) funding. In anticipation of reimbursement pursuant to the Agreement, the City advanced \$3,124,848.08 as a project cost to fund a loan made to support the acquisition and demolition of the Bayou Bend Apartments, whose site is to be redeveloped with affordable housing. TDHCA has found that the activity completed under the Agreement is ineligible for reimbursement due to failure to meet procurement requirements in 2009. Reimbursement of the funds expended by the City is now expected to come from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409. Final resolution of the Bayou Bend Apartments project and loan may result in a financial loss to the City.

TDHCA gave 30 days advance notice of the involuntary termination of the Agreement by letter (the "TDHCA Letter") dated May 27, 2011. In the absence of Council action, TDHCA's termination of the contract will be effective on June 26, 2011.

A voluntary termination by the City before June 26, 2011, is expected to have a positive impact on the City's ability to access future funding from TDHCA. The TDHCA Letter states that an involuntary termination can negatively affect the City's ability to access future funding. However, the TDHCA letter also states that voluntary de-obligation would be viewed as a possible mitigating factor in any future City award process with TDHCA. In light of these circumstances, HCDD recommends approval of voluntary termination of the Agreement in order to positively impact the City's ability to access funding from TDHCA to help stabilize neighborhoods across the City.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving a Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

RCA #

Agenda Item #

doA 27A

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

~~JUN 18 2011~~

CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:
C, D & I

JUN 22 2011

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9573
(713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 1994-1345, 12/14/94; Res. No. 1995-0096, 06/28/95; Ord. No. 1996-0389, 04/17/96; Ord. No. 1997-0600, 05/28/97; Ord. No. 1997-1338, 10/22/97; Ord. No. 1997-1540, 12/10/97; Ord. No. 1998-0301, 04/22/98; Ord. No. 1999-0850, 08/11/99; Ord. No. 2000-0494, 06/07/00; Ord. No. 2009-1395, 12/29/09

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), was created by Ordinance No. 1994-1345 on December 14, 1994. City Council created the Midtown Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1995-0096 on June 28, 1995, and approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-0600 on May 28, 1997. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1997-1338 on October 22, 1997; the Second Amendment by Ordinance No. 1999-0850 on August 11, 1999; and the Third Amendment by Ordinance No. 2009-1395 on December 29, 2009. On April 28, 2011, the Board of Directors of the Zone and the Midtown Redevelopment Authority approved a Fourth Amendment to the Plan and forwarded the proposed Fourth Amendment to the City for consideration.

The primary purpose of the Fourth Amendment to the Plan is to continue providing funding for ongoing project costs in the Zone. The proposed Fourth Amendment restates the goals and objectives included in the original Plan and in the First, Second, and Third Amendments thereto, including the design and construction of public infrastructure including public streets, utility systems, parks, historic preservation, safety and security infrastructure, remediation, redevelopment of cultural and public facilities and affordable housing. In addition, the proposed Fourth Amendment amends the revenue schedules for the Zone to reflect the participation of Houston Community College in the Zone. In conjunction with Council's approval of a proposed eight-year extension of the Zone's duration to 2033, the proposed Fourth Amendment will enable the City and the Zone to address distressed infrastructure, mobility and other quality of life issues in the Midtown Zone resulting from existing and projected densities.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the proposed Fourth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

- cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten Signature]

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

RCA #

Agenda Item#

66B 21B

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

~~JUN 15 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
C, D & I

JUN 22 2011

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon Phone: (713) 837-9573
Tim Douglass Phone: (713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. 2009-1217, 12/02/09

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$35,827,438 which includes \$4,559,824 for required fund transfers and \$31,267,614 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP for Midtown Redevelopment Authority totals \$56,474,576. The CIP includes land acquisition, parks, roadway and public utility reconstruction projects, and cultural and public facility improvements.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$23,699,576 for capital expenditures and \$516,500 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY12 of \$1,274,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget, and FY12-FY16 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1995
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	99,343,200
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	610,396,656
	Current Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$	612,857,424
	Acres:		775 acres
	Administrator (Contact):		Matt Thibodeaux
	Contact Number:		713-526-7577

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The Midtown Zone was created by the City for the purpose of eliminating urban blight with revitalization providing public right of way improvements and enhancements such as: street resurfacing, utilities, street lighting, street art, street furniture, enhanced landscaping, irrigation, and decorative and wider sidewalks.
	Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - McGowen Street Project -The project included the construction of pedestrian improvements to this major east-west corridor. The enhancements included wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture, brick pavers, accessibility ramps, and other pedestrian-related infrastructure. The McGowen Street enhancements improved connectivity for pedestrians in Midtown to access transit services and also provide a seamless pedestrian connection through Midtown to adjacent neighborhoods. The project was completed in late 2010. - Gray Street Pedestrian Enhancements - The project includes the construction of pedestrian improvements to this major east-west corridor. The enhancements include wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture, brick pavers, accessibility ramps, and other pedestrian-related infrastructure. These enhancements will improve connectivity for pedestrians to access transit services and also provide a seamless pedestrian connection through Midtown to adjacent neighborhoods. The project started in March 2011. - Holman Street & Alabama Street Pedestrian Enhancements . Design has begun on these projects that includes the construction of pedestrian improvements to east-west corridors around the Houston Community College Campus. Enhancements will include wider sidewalks, landscaping, street furniture, brick pavers, accessibility ramps, and other pedestrian-related infrastructure. The enhancements will improve access for HCC students to the METRO Rail station and other transit services on Holman & Alabama Streets. The projects are scheduled to begin construction late in FY 2012. - The Midtown Affordable Housing Land Banking Program has acquired approximately 2,024,628 square feet of land in the Third Ward at a cost of \$18,955,323. Midtown is releasing a Request For Information to seek interest from developers for an affordable housing project. Midtown continues to purchase land for affordable housing land banking in FY2012.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/10)	Variance
		Capital Projects:		
	Real Property Assembly	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 8,070,370	\$ 11,929,630
	Historic Preservation	9,500,000	139,992	9,360,008
	Parks & Paths	16,210,000	7,243,459	8,966,541
	Streets & Utilities	62,365,000	11,623,374	50,741,626
	Streetscape & Gateways	36,190,000	14,035,466	22,154,534
	Security Equip	4,550,000	-	4,550,000
	Demolition & Cleanup	3,900,000	-	3,900,000
	Cultural & Public Facilities	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 157,715,000	\$ 41,112,661	\$ 116,602,339
	Affordable Housing	115,287,000	32,782,889	82,504,111
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	83,770,000	19,981,646	63,788,354
	Financing Costs	62,869,111	26,808,816	36,060,295
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	19,424,000	10,942,244	8,481,756
	Creation Costs	557,300	557,300	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 439,622,411	\$ 132,185,556	\$ 307,436,855

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	*FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ 4,762,612	\$ 4,748,757
	Principal	\$ 2,170,000	\$ 2,265,000	\$ 3,270,000
	Interest	\$ 2,592,612	\$ 2,483,757	\$ 1,982,120
		Balance as of 6/30/10	Projected Balance as of 6/30/10	Projected Balance as of 6/30/11
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 49,405,000	\$ 47,140,000	\$ 64,140,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ 2,125,000	\$ 2,022,968
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Midtown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 02
 Fund Number: 7550/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	*FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 7,119,498	\$ 4,157,341	\$ 4,827,085
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 3,452,647	\$ 1,624,293	\$ 3,677,382
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 10,195,178	\$ 9,900,750	\$ 10,045,720
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 7,351,163	\$ 10,301,569	\$ 5,103,039
Beginning Balance	\$ 28,118,486	\$ 25,983,953	\$ 23,653,226
City tax revenue	\$ 5,961,946	\$ 6,176,945	\$ 5,823,519
ISD tax revenue	\$ 5,594,470	\$ 6,958,414	\$ 7,220,225
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 3,979,444	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ 3,354,747	\$ 3,184,220	\$ 3,170,405
Community College tax revenue	\$ 855,530	\$ 885,943	\$ 838,457
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 15,766,693	\$ 21,184,966	\$ 17,052,606
Midtown Management District	\$ 245,000	\$ 240,569	\$ -
Public Improvement Reimbursement	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 847,422	\$ -
Co-located Entities Reimbursements	\$ 139,500	\$ 75,458	\$ 96,000
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 1,384,500	\$ 1,163,449	\$ 96,000
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 22,421	\$ 46,385	\$ 23,000
Interest Income	\$ 137,818	\$ 126,117	\$ 96,331
Other Interest Income	\$ 160,239	\$ 172,502	\$ 119,331
Houston Museum of African American Culture	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000
FTA Grant 2011(Gray & Balance of Elgin IIB)	\$ 1,290,000	\$ 131,856	\$ 687,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,290,000	\$ 131,856	\$ 1,137,000
Wells Fargo (HMAAC Site Acquisition)	\$ -	\$ 2,125,000	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ 2,125,000	\$ -
Bonds Series 2011	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,000,000
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,000,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 46,719,918	\$ 50,761,726	\$ 59,058,163

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Midtown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 02
 Fund Number: 7550/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	*FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 48,500	\$ 30,076	\$ 32,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 306,000	\$ 256,976	\$ 260,000
Auditor (GDD)	\$ 17,750	\$ 22,050	\$ 21,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,660	\$ 17,500
Insurance	\$ 23,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000
Office Admin	\$ 125,000	\$ 164,941	\$ 155,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 537,750	\$ 522,703	\$ 516,500
Affordable Housing Consultant	\$ 79,500	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ 10,000	\$ 57,302	\$ -
Grant Solicitor	\$ 80,000	\$ 160,750	\$ -
Legal	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,128	\$ 45,000
Construction Audit	\$ 13,000	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500
Midtown Management District	\$ 182,000	\$ 226,148	\$ -
Midtown Management District (Office Expense)	\$ 50,000	\$ 14,421	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,500	\$ -
FTA Project/Program Management (Midtown Staff)	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 514,500	\$ 569,749	\$ 53,500
Management consulting services	\$ 1,052,250	\$ 1,092,452	\$ 570,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 12,484,000	\$ 6,800,377	\$ 19,096,576
Affordable Housing Land Banking Program	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,663,942	\$ 4,603,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 13,984,000	\$ 8,464,319	\$ 23,699,576
Asia Society	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -
Brazos/Drew Bed & Breakfast (pending; in construction)	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Buffalo Soldiers Museum (pending)	\$ 389,000	\$ 450,000	\$ -
Camden Developer Agreement - Principal only (City Centre)	\$ -	\$ 9,020	\$ -
Project Legal	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Museum of African American Culture	\$ -	\$ 355,000	\$ -
HMAAC Site Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 2,125,000	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 609,000	\$ 3,689,020	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 1998)			
Principal	\$ 1,446,667	\$ 1,510,000	\$ -
Interest	\$ 1,728,409	\$ 1,655,838	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001)			
Principal	\$ 723,333	\$ 755,000	\$ -
Interest	\$ 864,203	\$ 827,919	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 605,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 480,924
Bond Debt Service (Series 2005)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 505,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 935,675
New Bond Sale (Series 2011)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,160,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 565,521
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000
Loan debt service (HMAAC)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 59,316	\$ 102,032
Interest	\$ -	\$ 54,943	\$ 93,886
System debt service	\$ 4,762,612	\$ 4,863,016	\$ 6,998,038
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 20,407,862	\$ 18,108,807	\$ 31,267,614
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 1,957,933	\$ 2,163,469	\$ 2,182,850
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 2,652,963	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 298,097	\$ 308,847	\$ 291,176
County	\$ 167,737	\$ 159,211	\$ 158,520
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Midtown - ISD Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 1,087,925	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ 634,115	\$ 603,278	\$ 603,278
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 910,000	\$ 1,974,000	\$ 1,274,000
Total Transfers	\$ 4,017,882	\$ 8,999,693	\$ 4,559,824

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Midtown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 02
Fund Number: 7550/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	*FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
Total Budget	\$ 24,425,744	\$ 27,108,500	\$ 35,827,438
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 2,970,942	\$ 4,827,085	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 3,856,145	\$ 3,677,382	\$ 6,874,382
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 10,195,178	\$ 10,045,720	\$ 10,631,292
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 5,271,909	\$ 5,103,039	\$ 5,725,051
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 22,294,174	\$ 23,653,226	\$ 23,230,725
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 46,719,918	\$ 50,761,726	\$ 59,058,163

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

A FY11 Budget was not approved for Midtown; therefore, the zone operated under its approved FY10 Budget per section VI of the Triparty agreement between the City of Houston, Reinvestment Zone Number 2, and the Midtown Redevelopment Authority.

Midtown anticipates issuing a total par amount of approximately \$31 million of tax exempt bonds in Fiscal Year 2011, of which approximately \$16,650,000 million will be used to defease the outstanding Series 1998 and 2001 Bonds and the remainder will be spent on capital improvement projects.

Engineering Consultants, Grant Solicitor, Planning Consultant and FTA Project/Program Management (Midtown Staff) have been allocated among the Capital Expenditures such costs support and can be seen in the attached CIP Schedule.

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 02 - Midtown Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total				
D, I	T-0202	Land Acquisition - Midtown Parks *	\$ 2,705,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,705,483
D, I	T-0204	Decorative Street Lights	\$ 936,614	175,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	1,261,614
D, I	T-0208	McGowen (600-1800 Hamilton to Smith)	\$ 2,656,075	1,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,657,153
D, I	T-0210	Main Street Enhancements	\$ 1,674,000	-	100,000	300,000	200,000	100,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	2,374,000
D, I	T-0211	HCC Academic Walk Holman (FTA)	\$ -	342,524	1,209,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,209,500	1,552,024
D, I	T-0212	Gray Street Enhanced Pathways 500 - 1800 blocks	\$ -	139,408	1,854,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,854,894	1,994,302
D, I	T-0213	Alabama Street Reconstruction	\$ -	-	200,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
D, I	T-0214	Caroline Street near HCCS (Elgin to Holman)	\$ 35,000	220,190	1,959,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,959,500	2,214,690
D, I	T-0217	Bagby Street Reconstruction	\$ -	249,000	6,159,500	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,159,500	9,408,500
D, I	T-0220	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program **	\$ 14,424,419	1,663,942	4,603,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	7,603,000	-	-	-	23,691,361	
D, I	T-0221	Midtown Superblock Park	\$ -	-	1,209,500	2,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,959,500	3,959,500
D, I	T-0222	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	\$ -	-	721,662	750,000	325,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,796,682	1,796,682
D, I	T-0223	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	\$ -	-	500,000	500,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
I	T-0224	Alabama Street Reconstruction/HCC	\$ -	220,190	-	3,500,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,100,000	4,320,190
I	T-0225	Caroline Street Enhancements (Pierce to Elgin)	\$ -	-	-	2,500,000	4,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,150,000	7,150,000
D	T-0228	Houston Fire Museum Plaza	\$ 1,896	7,456	512,000	1,500,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,812,000	2,821,352
D	T-0229	Glover Park	\$ -	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
D	T-0230	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
I	T-0231	Elgin Street Storm Sewer Replacement - Partnership	\$ -	445,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445,531	445,531
F	T-0232	Public and Cultural Facilities ***	\$ -	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
D, I	T-0233	Parking Garages/Land Acquisition	\$ -	-	1,500,000	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600,000	3,600,000
D, I	T-0234	Entry Plazas	\$ -	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
D, I	T-0235	Holman Pedestrian Enhancements (7 Blocks)	\$ -	-	760,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,510,000	1,510,000
D, I	T-0236	Midtown Park	\$ -	-	1,210,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210,000	1,210,000
D, I	T-0237	Baldwin Park Upgrade	\$ -	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
D, I	T-0238	3300 Main	\$ -	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Totals			\$ 22,433,487	\$ 8,464,319	\$ 23,699,576	\$ 17,250,000	\$ 6,675,000	\$ 8,850,000	\$ 56,474,576	\$ 87,372,982	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

* NOTE: City shall review and approve all park land acquisitions. See T-0202.

** NOTE: Affordable Housing Land Banking Program is listed in the CIP Plan. The expenditures are funded by the Affordable Housing Fund (not from the Capital Projects Fund).

*** NOTE: Public and Cultural Facilities budget is subject to a Project Plan Amendment.

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 02 - Midtown Redevelopment Authority
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total			
TIRZ funds	2,351,943	6,235,891	4,443,182	6,650,000	4,575,000	7,850,000	-	-	23,518,182	32,106,016	
Revenue bond proceeds	11,879,125	564,486	13,653,394	6,600,000	600,000	-	-	-	20,853,394	33,297,005	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	1,000,000	3,000,000	500,000	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	
Other (Affordable Housing Fund)	8,202,419	1,663,942	4,603,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	7,603,000	17,469,361	
Project Total	22,433,487	8,464,319	23,699,576	17,250,000	6,675,000	8,850,000	-	-	56,474,576	87,372,382	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving Change Orders No. 7 & 8 to the contract with Tiburon, Inc. for the Automated Records Management System for the Houston Police Department (Contract #4600009630).		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 67 24
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department		Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 15 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police		Council District affected: JUN 22 2011 All	
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger <i>JAF 5/26/11</i> CFO and Deputy Director Phone: 713-308-1770		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord# 09-0392 5/6/09, 09-0962 10/14/09, 2010-211 3/9/10	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving Change Orders No. 7 & 8 to add additional functionality, interfaces, software licensing, equipment and third party components to the deliverables of the contract with Tiburon, Inc. for the Houston Police Department (HPD) Automated Records Management System in the amount of \$3,192,774.00 and increasing the maximum contract with Tiburon, Inc. by the same amount..

Amount and Source of Funding:

SPECIFICATION EXPLANATION:

The Automated Records Management System development contract was awarded to Tiburon, Inc. by City Council on May 6, 2009 by Ordinance #09-0392. This project will result in a modern system that will replace the 25-year old legacy Unisys mainframe Records Management System currently utilized by HPD for its many record keeping functions. The Houston Police Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving Change Orders No. 7 & 8 to add additional functionality, interfaces, software licensing, equipment and third party components to the deliverables of the contract with Tiburon, Inc., in the amount of \$3,192,774.00 and increase the maximum contract amount from \$35,479,920.00 to \$38,672,694.00.

It was known and disclosed at the beginning of the Records Management System (RMS) project in 2009 that additional enhancements would be needed and these would incur incremental costs that could not have been quantified during pre-contract negotiations. No commercial-off-the-shelf system (COTS), including Tiburon, could fulfill all of the business needs of an organization as large and complex as the Houston Police Department. The needed additional functionalities, interfaces, licenses and equipment, with associated costs, are as follows:

- Programming needed to close the functionality gaps between Tiburon's base system and HPD's business practices was identified early-on, but costs could not be quantified until the design phase was completed. Having now reached that point, there are a total of 61 additional functionalities (referred to as "Levels-of-Effort," or "LOEs") that require one-time funding of \$2,281,375.00. Following are illustrations of some LOEs:
 - 1) Booking Tab: changes jail time calculations from days to hours, and will display days & hours
 - 2) Arrest Information Tabs: expands data fields to capture more evidentiary and forensic data
 - 3) Court Information Tab: expands character field to capture bail, fine and bond information
 - 4) Medical Screening Tab: provides for scheduling of medical visits
- Interfaces could not be finalized, especially relative to outside entities, until functionality parameters and hardware needs could be established during the design phase of the Project. The CopLogic and Harris County Sheriff's Office interfaces need to be developed. Associated cost is \$241,646.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance:	Other Authorization	Other Authorization
		

Date 5/5/11	Ordinance approving Change Orders No. 7 & 8 to the contract with Tiburon, Inc. for the Automated Records Management System for the Houston Police Department (Contract #4600009630)	Originator's Initials PC	Page 2 of 2
-----------------------	---	------------------------------------	--------------------

- During the design phase, additional licensing needs were identified for third party applications (Websphere and Enterprise Intellinectics) requiring a \$197,835.00 increase.
- Expanded capabilities necessitate supplemental computer equipment and associated re-configurations, requiring one server and blade for a cost of \$471,918.00.

Funds to cover expenditures for FY11 were appropriated by City Council on 10/14/09. Funding for FY12 will be Equipment Acquisition Funds that require City Council approval.

Estimated Spending Authority

FUND	FY11	FY12	TOTAL
1800	\$114,068.75	\$3,078,705.25	\$3,192,774.00

M/WBE:

The M/WBE participation goal for this contract is 18%. In accordance with consultations with the Affirmative Action Division prior to the award of the contract, the amount of the work applicable to M/WBE participation totaled \$12,423,077.00. Of this amount, the vendor has paid \$2,304,642.90 to M/WBE subcontractors (22.2%) to date. Affirmative Action is monitoring this contract.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9055

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600008365 for Audit of Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department / S29-T22500-A1

Category #	Page	of 1	Agenda Item
4			68 29

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
 Calvin D. Wells
 City Purchasing Agent
 Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
 June 06, 2011

Agenda Date
 JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE


Council District(s) affected
 All

For additional information contact:
 Tina Paez Phone: (713) 837-9630
 Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
 Ord. 2007-1413, 12/05/07

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$496,230.00 to \$620,230.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Fox, Smolen & Associates, Inc. for audit of commercial solid waste operator franchises for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased by: \$124,000.00

Finance Budget

\$124,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$496,230.00 to \$620,230.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Fox, Smolen & Associates, Inc. for audit of commercial solid waste operator franchises for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA).

The contract was awarded on December 17, 2007 by Ordinance No. 2007-1413 for a one-year term, with four one-year options in the original amount of \$496,230.00. Expenditures as of May 6, 2011 totaled \$496,230.00. The necessary spending authority is required largely due to the contractor's ability to handle a greater volume of audits than previously anticipated, with optimal results. To date, the \$496,230.00 in contract expenses has been offset by approximately \$965,000.00 in audit claims. These claims have been paid, or are being paid with an additional \$345,000.00 in claims currently pending for further processing by the City. The total number of franchises reviewed will equal 36 by completion of the original funding allocation. ARA seeks to conduct additional solid waste franchise reviews, as well as a review of two, non-solid waste franchises. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to audit multiple non-exclusive franchise agreements. The audit is to ensure and determine whether the commercial solid waste transporters and haulers are in compliance with the requirements set forth in the franchise agreements, specifically related to payments to the City and financial reporting.

This contract was awarded with a 24% M/WBE participation goal. Fox Smolen & Associates (using the services of Hidalgo, Banfill, Zlotnik & Kermali, P.C.) is currently achieving 13.9% of the required M/WBE goal. Hidalgo et al. have added additional staff so as to be able to meet the subcontracting needs of Fox Smolen & Associates. It is expected that the goal will be met going forward, and the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Buyer: Greg Hubbard

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Handwritten initials

Handwritten initials

Handwritten initials

Ramos, Dina - ARA

From: Newport, Christopher - ARA
Sent: Tuesday, June 07, 2011 12:10 PM
To: Ramos, Dina - ARA
Cc: Hubbard, Greg - ARA; Paez, Tina - ARA
Subject: RE: RCA-9055 T22500-A1

ARA'S
Approval

Dina,

We have reviewed the RCA, please feel free to move this for Calvin's signature and finalization.

Thank you,

Christopher Newport

(Please note new email address: christopher.newport@houstontx.gov)

Council Liaison/Public Information Officer
Director's Office
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department
611 Walker, 13th Floor
Houston, Texas 77002
713-837-9533 (o), 713-294-1636 (c),
832-395-9505 (f)

If you would like to receive periodic emails from Mayor Annise D. Parker and the City of Houston on topics of interest to you and your neighborhood, please go to <http://www.houstontx.gov> and register with CitizensNet.

From: Ramos, Dina - ARA
Sent: Monday, June 06, 2011 4:35 PM
To: Newport, Christopher - ARA
Cc: Hubbard, Greg - ARA; Paez, Tina - ARA
Subject: RE: RCA-9055 T22500-A1

Chris, attached is the revised RCA, please process for ARA approval.

Regards,
Dina

From: Hubbard, Greg - ARA
Sent: Monday, June 06, 2011 11:46 AM
To: Moore, Douglas - ARA
Cc: Ramos, Dina - ARA; Newport, Christopher - ARA
Subject: RCA-9055 T22500-A1

Hi Doug,

Once having approved the language changes to this RCA-9055 by Chris Newport of ARA (see e-mail), please forward to Dina so she can resubmit to Tina Paez / Chris Newport for approval and signature.



CITY OF HOUSTON
Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance
Request for Verification of MWDBE Participation

Date: 5/10/2011 **Requestor:** Greg Hubbard

Prime Contractor: Fox, Smolen, & Associates, Inc.

Contract/BPO: #46000008365

Contract Description: Audit of Commercial Solid Waste Operators Franchises for the F & A Department. S29-T22500.

Prime Contract Person: Marilyn J. Fox **Phone:** (512) 322-9090

Award Date: 12/17/2007 **End Date:** 12/16/2012 **MWBE Goal:** 24%

Amount Paid by City (to date): \$485,062

Scheduled MWDBE Participation: \$116,414

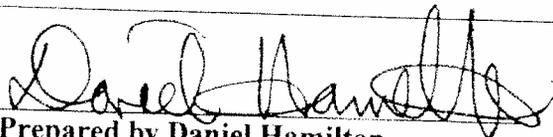
MWBE: Hidalgo, Banfill, Zlotnik & Kermali, P.C., DBA Premium Tax Services

Amount of Intent: \$119,095

FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION USE ONLY

Actual M/WDBE Dollar Amount Paid: \$67,441

M/WDBE Participation Achieved: 13.90%
 As of April 2011, Fox, Smolen & Associates, Inc. was not achieving the MWDBE goal on this contract.


 Prepared by Daniel Hamilton
 Contract Compliance Supervisor


 Approved by Morris Scott
 Division Manager

May 12, 2011
Date:
5-12-11

Date:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8998

Subject:

Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Grounds Maintenance and Landscaping Services for the General Services Department / S10-L23847

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

69 30

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

May 30, 2011

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Central Landscape & Maintenance, Inc., on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$1,165,922.50 for grounds maintenance and landscaping services for the General Services Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,165,922.50

Finance Budget

\$1,165,922.50 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two one-year options, to Central Landscape & Maintenance, Inc., on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$1,165,922.50 for grounds maintenance and landscaping services for the General Services' Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and 10 bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. DSD Landscape Maintenance	\$ 787,421.50 (Did not Meet Specifications)
2. D-Bar Contractors	\$ 891,505.06 (Non-Responsive)
3. Central Landscape & Maintenance, Inc.	\$1,165,922.50
4. Hydrozone Landscape & Irrigation	\$1,245,352.70
5. Von Younger Landscaping, Inc.	\$1,326,150.70
6. Bio Landscape & Maintenance, Inc.	\$1,313,681.00
7. J & D Mowing Service	\$1,390,140.01
8. Hobby Lawn & Trees	\$1,480,559.50
9. BugMaster Termite & Pest Control	\$1,558,691.40
10. Coastal Spray Company	\$2,328,315.45

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, parts, supervision, tools, supplies and transportation necessary to perform all cleaning, grounds maintenance and landscaping services, including but not limited to weeding, mowing, tree trimming, spot treatment for insects, mulching beds, feeding flowering plants, light trash pickup, pruning, disease inspection, sprinkler system maintenance,

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

JM

Date: 5/30/2011	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Grounds Maintenance and Landscaping Services for the General Services Department / S10-L23847	Originator's Initials GB	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

fence-line cleaning, and fertilizing lawns, beds and trees at 73 citywide locations for the General Services Department, including properties at the Health & Human Services, Police, and Fire Departments.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 15% goal for M/WBE participation level. Central Landscape & Maintenance, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

NAME	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR AMOUNT	PERCENT
Kuita's Landscape Company	Grounds Maintenance	\$ 174,888.38	15%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Greg Hubbard

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY11	Out Years	Total
General Services	\$0.00	\$1,165,922.50	\$1,165,922.50



CITY OF HOUSTON

70-1
JUN 22 2011
Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Stephen Costello
At Large Position 1

To: Mayor Annise Parker
All Council Members

From: Stephen Costello
Council Member At Large Position 1

Date: 06/15/2011

CC Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2012 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	1.01	<p>City Council requires adequate input and information to address both the short term and long term financial needs of the City. Within 60 days, the administration shall appoint, with Council approval, a Long-Range Financial Management Task Force consisting of at least two Council Members, a representative of the Administration, a representative of the Finance Department, a representative from each of the City's three Labor Unions, a representative from each of the City's three Pension Boards, a representative of the Controller's Office, and five members of the community representing businesses and residents comprised of financial and actuarial experts, business interests and community leaders.</p> <p>The Task Force will review the City's long-term financial situation and develop recommendations for a long-term plan of action for Council discussion and adoption. The Task Force will address long-range plans to include the City's unfunded liabilities, pension plans, benefit management, long-term indebtedness, the debt model, and all other City financial obligations. The task force shall present its final recommendations to the Council no later than January 31, 2012. The Task Force shall be advisory only, and its existence will terminate when the final report has been issued and submitted to the Mayor and City Council.</p>	Costello (1)

	1.02	Move all GIS staff from Public Works and Engineering Department to the Planning Department. Planning will designate an appropriate number of GIS staff to be on call for all Public Works and Engineering projects.	Costello (1)
	1.03	Reduce number of total FTEs in Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001) to 320. This is to be in line with FY2010 and FY2011 actuals.	Costello (1)
	1.04	Increase performance measures for the Storm Water Maintenance Division in the Storm Water Fund (2302) by 4.6% (equivalent to the increase of FTEs).	Costello (1)
	1.05	Keep the current number of FTEs in the Street and Drainage Division (281 FTEs) in the Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310).	Costello (1)
	1.06	Within 60 days, the Houston Parks and Recreation Department shall make recommendations to: 1) create partnerships with residents, community groups, management districts, and other affected parties for the management and operations of the City's community centers; 2) enhance revenue generating opportunities for the City's community centers; 3) implement best practices based on operational and programmatic models utilized by other cities and counties for their community centers; and 4) increase flexibility to adjust community center operations and programs to meet the needs of the community.	Costello (1)
	1.07	Within 120 days, the administration shall implement policy establishing qualifying guidelines for 380 agreements. The City shall give priority to projects aimed at stimulating economic development and addressing socioeconomic issues, such as food access, in underserved communities.	Costello (1)



CITY OF HOUSTON

70-21
JUN 22 2011
Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Melissa Noriega
At Large Position 3

To: Mayor Annise Parker
All Council Members

From: Melissa Noriega
Council Member At Large Position 3

Date: June 15, 2011

CC Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2012 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	3.01	<p>City Council requires adequate input and information to address both the short term and long term financial needs of the City. Within 60 days, the administration shall appoint, with Council approval, a Long-Range Financial Management Task Force consisting of at least two Council Members, a representative of the Administration, a representative of the Finance Department, a representative from each of the City's three Labor Unions, a representative from each of the City's three Pension Boards, a representative of the Controller's Office, and five members of the community representing businesses and residents comprised of financial and actuarial experts, business interests and community leaders.</p> <p>The Task Force will review the City's long term financial situation and develop recommendations for a long-term plan of action for Council discussion and adoption. The Task Force will address long range plans to include the City's unfunded liabilities, pension plans, benefit management, long term indebtedness, the debt model, and all other City financial obligations. The task force shall present its final recommendations to the Council no later than</p>	Noriega (3)

		January 31, 2012. The Task Force shall be advisory only, and its existence will terminate when the final report has been issued and submitted to the Mayor and City Council.	
	3.02	Within 90 days, the administration shall create a "Houston Property Tax" Calculator page for the City website. The page will include a graphic representation and listing of the amount of each dollar that the City collects in taxes is spent in each major category, including as a minimum: Police, Fire, Homeland Security, Solid Waste, Library, Parks, Debt Repayment, Housing, and Health and Human Services. The calculator also shall allow residents to input their address, and have the interactive calculator detail the dollar amount dedicated to each of the same categories from the taxes paid for that address.	Noriega (3)
	3.03	Within 180 days the administration shall create a "Fast Track" service for permits, plan reviews, and other City services. These special "Fast Track" services shall be available for an increased fee which covers all costs associated with the faster service, including additional equipment, personnel, additional training, implementation of best practices and new technology.	Noriega (3)



CITY OF HOUSTON

70-3
JUN 22 2011

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Jolanda "Jo" Jones
At Large Position 5

To: Mayor Annise Parker
All Council Members

From: Jolanda "Jo" Jones
Council Member At Large Position 5

Date: June 15, 2011

CC Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2012 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	5.01	Respectfully request in an effort to get the best value for tax payer dollars through competitively bid suppliers, all departments shall make purchases for supplies through authorized vendors as per Strategic Purchasing Agreement, including purchases less than \$50,000 (which are not required to come before City Council for approval).	Jones (5)
	5.02	Respectfully request that the Administration review and consider the cost to outsource or financially collaborate with other governmental entities (i.e., the county) the duties of the City of Houston jails from the FY '12 Houston Police Department budget or any identified budget surplus.	Jones (5)
	5.03	Respectfully request that the Administration review and consider the cost to outsource or financially collaborate with other governmental entities (i.e., the county) the duties of the Houston Police Department's (HPD) crime labs (drugs, evidence receiving, firearms, toxicology and serology/DNA) from the FY '12 HPD budget or any identified budget surplus.	Jones (5)
	5.04	Respectfully request that the Housing and Community Development Department (Department) follow all federal (HUD) and state regulations and that if they do not, the Department face sanctions from the Administration.	Jones (5)
	5.05	Respectfully request that MWBE goals of 35% be assigned to all City contracts greater than \$100,000.00 and that only money spent on the	Jones (5)

		core component(s)/function(s) of the contract count towards meeting that goal.	
	5.06	Respectfully request that MWBE mentorship potential/participation be worth "points" when ranking firms during the contract bidding process.	Jones (5)
	5.07	Respectfully request that all recommendations of the MWDBE Transition Task Force Implementation Plan be implemented within 90 days.	Jones (5)
	5.08	Respectfully request that other ways be found, including but not limited to examining the City's overtime and DROP policies, to fund all City pools, all community centers, full library hours, all existing park activities/leagues, and the Mayor's Office of Disabilities.	Jones (5)



CITY OF HOUSTON

70-4
JUN 22 2011

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Anne Clutterbuck
District C

To: Mayor Annise Parker
All Council Members

From: Anne Clutterbuck *AC*
Council Member, District C

Date:

CC Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2012 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	8.01	After all alternative public and private funding sources have been applied to Parks and Recreation Community Centers Operation Division, the remaining funding necessary to keep all Community Centers open shall be taken from cost centers 1000010001, 1000010002, and 1000010004 at the administration's discretion. This amendment shall not impact the employment status of classified officers of the Houston Police Department.	Clutterbuck (8)
	8.02	<p>City Council requires adequate input and information to address both the short term and long term financial needs of the City. Within 60 days, the administration shall appoint, with Council approval, a Long-Range Financial Management Task Force consisting of at least two Council Members, a representative of the Administration, a representative of the Finance Department, a representative from each of the City's three Labor Unions, a representative from each of the City's three Pension Boards, a representative of the Controller's Office, and five members of the community representing businesses and residents comprised of financial and actuarial experts, business interests and community leaders.</p> <p>The Task Force will review the City's long-term financial situation and develop recommendations for a long-term plan of action for Council discussion and adoption.</p>	Clutterbuck (8)

		<p>The Task Force will address long-range plans to include the City's unfunded liabilities, pension plans, benefit management, long-term indebtedness, the debt model, and all other City financial obligations. The task force shall present its final recommendations to the Council no later than January 31, 2012. The Task Force shall be advisory only, and its existence will terminate when the final report has been issued and submitted to the Mayor and City Council.</p>	
--	--	---	--



CITY OF HOUSTON

70-5

JUN 22 2011

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Wanda Adams
District D

To: Mayor Annise Parker
All Council Members

From: Wanda Adams
Council Member, District D

Date:

CC Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2012 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	9.01	Within 90 days, the Human Resource Department will have established guidelines in preparing Employee Performance Evaluations (EPE). The policy should explain the timelines and the due dates that all (EPE's) should be given to Supervisors and or Directors. An Audit plan needs to be established in making sure that all EPE' are done and completed. The policy changes should be presented to the appropriate council committee for discussion and review.	Adams (9)
	9.02	Within 30 days the Neighborhood Services Department will present its budget, operational summary, organizational chart and employee responsibility, to the Neighborhood Protection and Quality of Life Committee.	Adams (9)
	9.04	HPD will develop a written policy within 90 days on how Neighborhood Police Storefronts will be staffed in the absence of the HPD and the Public Safety Officers. All listed times of closures for each storefront will be listed on the HPD website and sent to Members of City Council 90 days of the passing of the 2012 FY Budget.	Adams (9)

9.05	Recommend that the City Council Members Budget remain as the current Adopted FY 2011 Budget in the amount of \$5,473,508 for this upcoming budget year 2012.	Adams (9)
9.06	Within the 90 days the administration and the HPD will provide council a policy that would protect the safety of officers on the scene of a traffic accident at the hours of darkness. Recommend that a policy be in place that would establish guidelines that would have crime scene secured to protect the officer's safety on the freeway with the use of an Arrow Board.	Adams (9)
9.07	Amend Section 5-172 of the Code of Ordinances to increase the annual Game Room permit fee to \$500.00 and monthly Game Room permit to \$40. Cost analysis demonstrates that the City of Houston incurs an administrative and enforcement cost of approximately \$529.11 per permit. The current Game Room permit fee is \$100, resulting in a loss of \$429.11 per permit. 215 Game Room permits have been issued in FY11 to date. Potential revenue increase - \$86,000.	Adams (9)
9.08	Within 90 days the Houston Planning Department will establish an ordinance/policy for the use of parking lifts. The ordinance should include lift standards, installation and permit fees.	Adams (9)



CITY OF HOUSTON

70-6
JUN 22 2011
Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Mike Sullivan
District E

To: Mayor Annise Parker
All Council Members

From: Mike Sullivan
Council Member, District E

Date: June 15, 2011

CC Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2012 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	10.01	Cut City Council Members Pay by Five Percent; Savings of \$41,827.50	Sullivan (10)
	10.02	Cut the Mayor's Pay by 5 Percent; Savings of \$10,457	Sullivan (10)
	10.03	Eliminate Increase for Mayor's Services Strategy in the ARA Budget; Savings of \$6,227,386	Sullivan (10)
	10.04	Cap Audiovisual Supplies allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$167,654	Sullivan (10)
	10.05	Cap Food Supplies allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$128,628	Sullivan (10)
	10.06	Cap Education and Training allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$509,743	Sullivan (10)
	10.07	Cap Contract/Sponsorship allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$881,186	Sullivan (10)
	10.08	Cap Tuition Reimbursements allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$128,449	Sullivan (10)
	10.09	Cap Building Maintenance Services allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$6,505,969	Sullivan (10)
	10.10	Cap Miscellaneous Other Services and Charges allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$3,689,012	Sullivan (10)
	10.11	Cap Mail/Delivery Services allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$834,207	Sullivan (10)
	10.12	Cap Temporary Personnel Services allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$780,092	Sullivan (10)

	10.13	Cut Advertising Services allocation by 50 percent; Savings of \$8,649,894	Sullivan (10)
	10.14	Cap Furniture Fixtures and Equipment purchases allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$658,784	Sullivan (10)
	10.15	Cap Computer Hardware and Developed Software purchases to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$2,406,737	Sullivan (10)
	10.16	Limit Infrastructure Budget Item Under Equipment to estimated FY2011 expenditures; Savings of \$2,250,789	Sullivan (10)
	10.17	Eliminate Funding for Affirmative Action Monitoring; Savings of \$2,018,421	Sullivan (10)
	10.18	Conduct a thorough traffic and mobility study in the Clear Lake portion of District E, similar to the Parsons study conducted in December 2004.	Sullivan (10)
	10.19	Maintain funding for Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership at \$100,000 for FY2012.	Sullivan (10)
	10.20	Increase funding to HFD so annual inspection of common attics can be made at all multi-family projects.	Sullivan (10)
	10.21	Purchase and install thirty-one back-up power generators for Kingwood lift stations.	Sullivan (10)
	10.22	Purchase and install fourteen power generators for South-Belt portion of District E.	Sullivan (10)
	10.23	Increase quiet zone program 50% of approved and qualifying applications.	Sullivan (10)
	10.24	Add one FTE to the Finance Department for the sole purpose of sales tax audit compliance.	Sullivan (10)
	10.25	Discontinue the practice of city departments paying permit fees to other city departments.	Sullivan (10)
	10.26	Review take-home vehicle policy for all non-public safety personnel, and if there have been no after-hours call out within the last 30 days (or pick some other arbitrary period of time) evaluate the need for that employee to continue to take a vehicle home. Consider a vehicle allowance, or reimbursement policy, for any legitimate city business for after hours use as an alternative policy.	Sullivan (10)
	10.27	Conduct a performance audit of the Mayor's Citizens Assistance Office, and determine if it is "mission critical" to core city services.	Sullivan (10)

CONDUCT A THOROUGH INSPECTION,
REPORT, RECOMMENDED REPAIRS,
AND TIME LINE FOR ALL

10-28

HOUSTON FIRE STATIONS. THIS
TO BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHIN
6 MONTHS OF ~~THE~~ ADOPTION
OF THE 2012 FISCAL YEAR
BUDGET.



CITY OF HOUSTON

70-7

JUN 22 2011
Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Oliver Pennington
District G

To: Mayor Annise Parker
All Council Members

From: Oliver Pennington
Council Member, District G

Date: 06/15/2011

CC Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2012 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	12.01	<p>City Council requires adequate input and information to address both the short term and long term financial needs of the City. Within 60 days, the administration shall appoint, with Council approval, a Long-Range Financial Management Task Force consisting of at least two Council Members, a representative of the Administration, a representative of the Finance Department, a representative from each of the City's three Labor Unions, a representative from each of the City's three Pension Boards, a representative of the Controller's Office, and five members of the community representing businesses and residents comprised of financial and actuarial experts, business interests and community leaders.</p> <p>The Task Force will review the City's long-term financial situation and develop recommendations for a long-term plan of action for Council discussion and adoption. The Task Force will address long-range plans to include the City's unfunded liabilities, pension plans, benefit management, long-term indebtedness, the debt model, and all other City financial obligations. The task force shall present its final recommendations to the Council no later than January 31, 2012. The Task Force shall be advisory only, and its existence will terminate when the final report has been issued and submitted to the Mayor and City Council.</p>	Pennington (12)

70-8

JUN 22 2011

JAMES RODRIGUEZ

City Council Member, District I

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	14.01	The administration will assist the Parks Department in identifying funds to continue operating the Charlton Park Community Center.	Rodriguez (14)

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2012 (July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)

Category # **Page 1 of 3** **Agenda Item**

70A#8

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Kelly Dowe
Director of Finance

Origination Date:
June 8, 2011

Agenda Date

JUN 22 2011
~~JUN 15 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Kelly Dowe

Council District(s) affected:
All

For additional information contact: Tanya Emo, Deputy Assist. Director
Phone: 713-837-9845

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance approving the Annual Budgets of the City of Houston for Fiscal Year 2012 (July 1, 2011 – June 30, 2012), providing for various matters related to the fiscal affairs of the City and establishing a charge for purchase of budget document by the public.

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)
N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Beginning May 31, 2011, City Council's Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee hosted a series of budget workshops to review and discuss the Fiscal Year 2012 operating budget. The budget was distributed to City Council on May 19, 2011, in accordance with the City Charter and the Texas Local Government Code. The budget for all funds totals approximately \$4.0 billion, which includes a General Fund budget of approximately \$1.8 billion.

The budget ordinance includes the following provisions:

- Approval for budget transfers of up to 5% of a "budget expenditure group" between departments within a fund;
- Approval of the incorporation in the Adopted Budget for FY2012 of the audited FY2010 and FY2011 information, and the adjustment of fund balances that may occur as a result;
- Approval for budget transfers of up to \$4,100,000 from General Fund-General Government to General Fund departments if the amount budgeted by those departments in the FY2012 Adopted Budget is insufficient to pay actual expenses for electricity, fuel, natural gas or other necessary expenses;
- Approval to separate the golf courses activities from the existing Parks Special Revenue Fund and to create a self-sustaining Parks Golf Special Fund. Approval for budget transfer of \$5,991,800 revenue and \$5,779,080 expenditure from the Parks Special Fund to Parks Golf Special Fund;
- Approval to recover costs related to HFD inspection services for building plan checking and related building occupancy inspections
- Approval to appropriate and transfer unrestricted fund balances in Convention and Entertainment Facilities Funds 8601, 8611 and 8613 to Houston First Corporation, such balances as certified as of June 30, 2011 by the City's external auditor for purposes of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budget for the Aviation Revenue Fund, but only for transfer to the Airport Improvement Fund, in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budgets for the Water and Sewer Operating Fund and the Combined Utility System Operating Fund, but only for transfer to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budgets in various Funds to the extent of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to charge \$35.00 plus tax and postage per set for the purchase of the budget document.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date:
June 8, 2011

Subject: Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2012 (July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)

Originator's Initials
KD

Page 2 of 3

The budget totals include maintenance and operation expenditures, interfund transfers, and operating and capital reserves, as well as planned ending fund balances. The budget does not include the budgets for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones, which will be brought before City Council in a separate action. The Budget is available for review on the Internet, accessible through the City's home page located at www.houstontx.gov/budget/12budprop/index.html.

The Fiscal Year 2012 Annual Budget is recommended for approval as follows on the next page.

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Mayor's Office
David Feldman, City Attorney

Date:
June 8, 2011

Subject: Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2012
(July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)

**Originator's
Initials**

KD

Page 3 of 3

<u>FUND</u>	<u>FY12 Proposed Budget</u>
General Fund, Enterprise & Special Revenue Funds	
General Fund	
Aviation Fund	1,827,997,595
Convention and Entertainment Facilities	431,070,811
Parking Management Special Revenue Fund	99,037,227
Water and Sewer Operating	18,986,666
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	816,023,100
Storm Water Fund	334,623,300
Digital Houston	67,262,400
Houston Emergency Center	1,256,268
Cable Television	23,592,247
Municipal Courts Building Security Fund	3,571,879
Municipal Courts Technology Fee Fund	1,038,209
Parks Special Revenue	1,622,346
Building Inspection	7,781,500
Recycling Revenue	49,938,400
Historic Preservation	1,346,681
Asset Forfeiture	809,873
Auto Dealers	7,200,000
Child Safety Fund	7,353,142
Police Special Services	3,082,000
BARC	28,723,868
Swimming Pool Safety	8,137,727
Supplemental Environmental Protection	923,613
Mobility Response Team	272,000
Houston TranStar Center	2,866,078
Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program	2,308,800
Juvenile Case Manager Fee Fund	218,948
Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund	868,041
Total	<u>176,468,800</u>
	3,924,381,519
Enterprise Related Funds	
Airport Capital Outlay Fund	
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund	8,065,400
Total	<u>112,262,200</u>
	120,327,600
Service Chargeback Funds	
Central Service Revolving Fund	
In-House Renovation	196,280,139
Fleet Management	3,506,302
Property and Casualty	79,332,252
Workers' Compensation	36,598,829
Project Cost Recovery	19,559,761
	49,130,635
Total	<u>384,407,918</u>
Internal Service Funds	
Health Benefits	
Long Term Disability	304,013,102
	1,413,124
Total	<u>305,426,226</u>

* Attached are redlined pages of the budget providing adjustments and corrections.

FY2012 Budget Amendments

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
1	1.01	Costello (1)	<p>City Council requires adequate input and information to address both the short term and long term financial needs of the City. Within 60 days, the administration shall appoint, with Council approval, a Long-Range Financial Management Task Force consisting of at least two Council Members, a representative of the Administration, a representative of the Finance Department, a representative from each of the City's three Labor Unions, a representative from each of the City's three Pension Boards, a representative of the Controller's Office, and five members of the community representing businesses and residents comprised of financial and actuarial experts, business interests and community leaders.</p> <p>The Task Force will review the City's long-term financial situation and develop recommendations for a long-term plan of action for Council discussion and adoption. The Task Force will address long-range plans to include the City's unfunded liabilities, pension plans, benefit management, long-term indebtedness, the debt model, and all other City financial obligations. The Task Force shall present its final recommendations to the Council no later than January 31, 2012. The Task Force shall be advisory only, and its existence will terminate when the final report has been issued and submitted to the Mayor and City Council</p>	<p>Agree as Amended Also presented and supported by Noriega (3.01), Clutterbuck (8.02), Pennington (12.01)</p>

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
			<p>Substitute Amendment:</p> <p>City Council requires adequate input and information to address both the short term and long term financial needs of the City. Within 60 days, the administration shall appoint, with Council approval, a Long-Range Financial Management Task Force consisting of at least two Council Members, a representative of the Administration, a representative of the Finance Department, a representative from each of the City's three Labor Unions, a representative from each of the City's three Pension <u>Systems Boards</u>, a representative of the <u>Controller's Office</u>, and five members of the community representing businesses and residents comprised of financial and actuarial experts, business interests and community leaders. <u>The Controller shall also be represented on the Task Force; however his representative shall neither be appointed by the Mayor nor confirmed by City Council.</u></p> <p>The Task Force will review the City's long-term financial situation and develop recommendations for a long-term plan of action for Council discussion and adoption. The Task Force will address long-range plans to include the City's unfunded liabilities, pension plans, benefit management, long-term indebtedness, the debt model, and all other City financial obligations. The task force shall present its final <u>recommendations</u> report to the <u>Mayor followed by a meeting of a Committee of the Whole Council</u> no later than January 31, 2012. <u>The final report will include a recommendation on whether continued existence of the group, in its current or altered form, would be beneficial. The Task Force shall maintain as privileged and confidential any work product or draft document used to compose its final report. The task force shall be advisory only, and its existence will terminate when the final report has been issued and submitted to the Mayor and City Council.</u></p>	

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
2	1.02	Costello (1)	Move all GIS staff from Public Works and Engineering Department to the Planning Department. Planning will designate an appropriate number of GIS staff to be on call for Public Works and Engineering projects	Opposed Public Works and Planning staff work together in this endeavor without duplicative effort. The department director is the best person to determine the staffing needs of the department
3	1.03	Costello (1)	Reduce number of total FTEs in Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001) to 320. This is to be on line with FY2010 and FY2011 actuals	Opposed. The department director is the best person to determine the staffing needs of the department
4	1.04	Costello (1)	Increase performance measures for the Storm Water Maintenance Division in the Storm Water Fund (2302) by 4.6%. (equivalent to the increase of FTEs)	Opposed. Performance measures are based on full staffing of 382 FTE's. FY11 estimate FTE count is lower but continuation of understaffing would result in inability to meet goals listed.
5	1.05	Costello (1)	Keep the current number of FTEs in the Street and Drainage Division (281 FTEs) in the Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310).	Opposed. The department director is the best person to determine the staffing needs of the department
6	1.06	Costello (1)	Within 60 days, the Houston Parks and Recreation Department shall make recommendations to: 1) create partnerships with residents, community groups, management districts, and other affected parties for the management and operations of the City's community centers; 2) enhance revenue generating opportunities for the City's community centers; 3) implement best practices based on operational and programmatic models utilized by other cities and counties for their community centers; and 4) increase flexibility to adjust community center operations and programs to meet the needs of the community.	Agree. Efforts are ongoing and the Administration will keep Council Members informed of all progress.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
7	1.07	Costello (1)	<p>Within 120 days, the administration shall implement policy establishing qualifying guidelines for 380 agreements. The City shall give priority to projects aimed at stimulating economic development and addressing socioeconomic issues, such as food access, in underserved communities.</p>	<p>Opposed. 380 agreements are regulated by state law and the City maintains compliance. The administration would also oppose standardization of this process since the goal of each scenario and agreement is unique. Council also retains the ultimate discretion as to whether to proceed.</p>
8	3.01	Noriega (3)	<p>City Council requires adequate input and information to address both the short term and long term financial needs of the City. Within 60 days, the administration shall appoint, with Council approval, a Long-Range Financial Management Task Force consisting of at least two Council Members, a representative of the Administration, a representative of the Finance Department, a representative from each of the City's three Labor Unions, a representative from each of the City's three Pension Boards, a representative of the Controller's Office, and five members of the community representing businesses and residents comprised of financial and actuarial experts, business interests and community leaders.</p> <p>The Task Force will review the City's long-term financial situation and develop recommendations for a long-term plan of action for Council discussion and adoption. The Task Force will address long-range plans to include the City's unfunded liabilities, pension plans, benefit management, long-term indebtedness, the debt model, and all other City financial obligations. The Task Force shall present its final recommendations to the Council no later than January 31, 2012. The Task Force shall be advisory only, and its existence will terminate when the final report has been issued and submitted to the Mayor and City Council</p>	<p>Request motion to table. Addressed in Costello 1.01. Also presented and supported by Clutterbuck (8.02) and Pennington (12.01)</p>

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
9	3.02	Noriega (3)	Within 90 days, the administration shall create a "Houston Property Tax" Calculator page for the City website. The page will include a graphic representation and listing of the amount of each dollar that the City collects in Taxes is spent in each major category, including as a minimum: Police, Fire, Homeland Security, Solid Waste, Library, Parks, Debt Repayment, Housing, and Health and Human Services. The calculator also shall allow residents to input their address, and have the interactive calculator detail the dollar amount dedicated to each of the same categories from the taxes paid for that address.	Request motion to table. The Administration believes that this could be useful but requests the ability to see if it can be added to the Budget Balancing website at a minimal cost and will report back within 60 days.
10	3.03	Noriega (3)	Within 180 days the administration shall create a "Fast Track" service for permits, plan reviews, and other City services. These special "Fast Track" services shall be available for an increased fee which covers all costs associated with the faster service, including additional equipment, personnel, additional training, implementation of best practices and new technology.	Agree. There is already a task force in place to accomplish this goal within the timeframe proposed.
11	5.01	Jones (5)	Respectfully request in an effort to get the best value for tax payer dollars through competitively bid suppliers, all departments shall make purchases for supplies through authorized vendors as per Strategic Purchasing Agreement, including purchases less than \$50,000 (which are not required to come before City Council for approval).	Opposed. Policy is already in place to require purchase through purchasing agreement when possible but allows the Purchasing Agent leeway to procure items not included.
12	5.02	Jones (5)	Respectfully request that the Administration review and consider the cost to outsource or financially collaborate with other governmental entities (i.e., the county) the duties of the City of Houston jails from the FY '12 Houston Police Department budget or any identified budget surplus.	Request Motion to Table - The Administration agrees and is working with all other involved entities and will schedule an update before the appropriate Council committee.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
13	5.03	Jones (5)	Respectfully request that the Administration review and consider the cost to outsource or financially collaborate with other governmental entities (i.e., the county) the duties of the Houston Police Department's (HPD) crime labs (drugs, evidence receiving, firearms, toxicology and serology/DNA) from the FY '12 HPD budget or any identified budget surplus.	Request Motion to Table - The Administration agrees and is working with all deliberate speed to reach agreements with other involved entities and will schedule an update before the appropriate Council committee.
14	5.04	Jones (5)	Respectfully request that the Housing and Community Development Department (Department) follow all federal (HUD) and state regulations and that if they do not, the Department face sanctions from the Administration.	Request Motion to Table - The Administration believes HCDD is working diligently to comply with all HUD regulations and, should there be a compliance issue, the Mayor would take appropriate administrative action.
15	5.05	Jones (5)	Respectfully request that MWBE goals of 35% be assigned to all City contracts greater than \$100,000.00 and that only money spent on the core component(s)/function(s) of the contract count towards meeting that goal.	Opposed - City goals are established by an independent disparity study and are periodically reviewed by Council. The City is prohibited from assigning arbitrary MWBE goals.
16	5.06	Jones (5)	Respectfully request that MWBE mentorship potential/participation be worth "points" when ranking firms during the contract bidding process.	Request motion to table. The City is prohibited from giving more favorable consideration to a bidder based on factors unrelated to the quality, price or function of a good or service. However, with the recent signing of "Local Hire" legislation at the state level (HB 1869) we are exploring options for possible changes and will report to the appropriate Council committee.
17	5.07	Jones (5)	Respectfully request that all recommendations of the MWDBE Transition Task Force Implementation Plan be implemented within 90 days.	Request motion to table. There is a new Director of the Office of Business Opportunity in place and the administration supports her prerogative to reorganize the staff within the confines of the OBO budget.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
18	5.08	Jones (5)	Respectfully request that other ways be found, including but not limited to examining the City's overtime and DROP policies, to fund all City pools, all community centers, full library hours, all existing park activities/leagues, and the Mayor's Office of Disabilities.	Request motion to table. See Clutterbuck 8.01
19	8.01	Clutterbuck (8)	After all alternative public and private funding sources have been applied to Parks and Recreation Community Centers Operation Division, the remaining funding necessary to keep all Community Centers open shall be taken from cost centers 1000010001, 1000010002, and 1000010004 at the administration's discretion. This amendment shall not impact the employment status of classified officers of the Houston Police Department	Request motion to table. The administration agrees in principle and has made great strides in finding public and private monies to fund these activities. Currently all community centers will be open for the summer months and the Administration commits to finding funds to keep the centers open for the rest of the fiscal year. The Administration commits to reviewing the cost centers listed.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
20	8.02	Clutterback (8)	<p>City Council requires adequate input and information to address both the short term and long term financial needs of the City. Within 60 days, the administration shall appoint, with Council approval, a Long-Range Financial Management Task Force consisting of at least two Council Members, a representative of the Administration, a representative of the Finance Department, a representative from each of the City's three Labor Unions, a representative of the Controller's Office, and five members of the community representing businesses and residents comprised of financial and actuarial experts, business interests and community leaders.</p> <p>The Task Force will review the City's long-term financial situation and develop recommendations for a long-term plan of action for Council discussion and adoption. The Task Force will address long-range plans to include the City's unfunded liabilities, pension plans, benefit management, long-term indebtedness, the debt model, and all other City financial obligations. The task force shall present its final recommendations to the Council no later than January 31, 2012. The Task Force shall be advisory only, and its existence will terminate when the final report has been issued and submitted to the Mayor and City Council</p>	<p>Request motion to table. Addressed in Costello 1.01. Also presented and supported by Noriega (3.01) and Pennington (12.01)</p>
21	9.01	Adams (9)	<p>Within 90 days, the Human Resource Department will have established guidelines in preparing Employee Performance Evaluations (EPE). The policy should explain the timelines and the due dates that all (EPE's) should be given to Supervisors and or Directors. An Audit plan needs to be established in making sure that all EPE' are done and completed. The policy changes should be presented to the appropriate council committee for discussion and review</p>	<p>Request motion to table. The City currently has policies and guidelines related to EPE's which are the subject of on-going Meet and Confer negotiations.</p>

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
22	9.02	Adams (9)	<p>Within 30 days the Neighborhood Services Department will present its budget, operational summary, organizational chart and employee responsibility, to the Neighborhood Protection and Quality of Life Committee</p> <p>Substitute Amendment: Within 30 60 days the Administration shall present to Council the ordinance necessary to create the Neighborhood Services Department of Neighborhoods which will then present its budget, operational summary, organizational chart and employee responsibility, to the Neighborhood Protection and Quality of Life Committee</p>	Agree as amended.
23	9.04	Adams (9)	<p>HPD will develop a written policy within 90 days on how Neighborhood Police Storefronts will be staffed in the absence of the HPD and the Public Safety Officers. All listed times of closures for each storefront will be listed on the HPD website and sent to Members of City Council 90 days of the passing of the 2012 FY Budget</p>	Agree
24	9.05	Adams (9)	<p>Recommend that the City Council Members Budget remain as the current Adopted FY 2011 Budget in the amount of \$5,473,508 for this upcoming budget year 2012</p>	Opposed. While the administration appreciates Council's ability to vote on it's own budget, reverting to the Adopted FY2011 total budget would not be sufficient to fund the two new Council Members and their staffs.
25	9.06	Adams (9)	<p>Within the 90 days the administration and the HPD will provide council a policy that would protect the safety of officers on the scene of a traffic accident at the hours of darkness. Recommend that a policy be in place that would establish guidelines that would have crime scene secured to protect the officer's safety on the freeway with the use of an Arrow Board</p>	Request motion to table. HPD is currently preparing a response and will present their findings to the appropriate Council committee.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
26	9.07	Adams (9)	<p>Amend Section 5-172 of the Code of Ordinances to increase the annual Game Room permit fee to \$500.00 and monthly Game Room permit to \$40. Cost analysis demonstrates that the City of Houston incurs an administrative and enforcement cost of approximately \$529.11 per permit. The current Game Room permit fee is \$100, resulting in a loss of \$429.11 per permit. 215 Game Room permits have been issued in FY11 to date. Potential revenue increase - \$86,000</p> <p>Substitute Amendment <u>Within 60 days that Administration shall present to City Council Amendments to the appropriate Sections 5-172 of the Code of Ordinances to increase the annual Game Room permit fee to \$500.00 and monthly Game Room permit to \$40 ensure full cost recovery.</u> Cost analysis demonstrates that the City of Houston incurs an administrative and enforcement cost <u>which should be recovered, of approximately \$529.11 per permit.</u> The current Game Room permit fee is \$100, resulting in a loss of \$429.11 per permit. 215 Game Room permits have been issued in FY11 to date. Potential revenue increase -\$86,000. The changes will be presented to the appropriate Council Committee.</p>	<p>Agree as amended</p>
27	9.08	Adams (9)	<p>Within 90 days the Houston Planning Department will establish an ordinance/policy for the use of parking lifts. The ordinance should include lift standards, installation and permit fees</p> <p>Substitute Amendment: <u>Within 90 days the Houston Planning appropriate city departments will establish an ordinance/policies for the use of parking lifts. The ordinance should include lift standards, installation and permit fees</u></p>	<p>Agree as amended. Already in progress</p>

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
28	10.01	Sullivan (10)	Cut City Council Members Pay by Five Percent; Savings of \$41,827.50	Opposed. Council Member salaries are set by Local Government Code Sec. 141.005 which also dictates the manner in which salary changes may be made. If they choose to, individual Council Members can voluntarily agree to take a salary cut.
29	10.02	Sullivan (10)	Cut the Mayor's Pay by 5 Percent; Savings of \$10,457	Opposed. The Mayor's salary is set by Local Government Code 141.005 which also dictates the manner in which salary changes may be made.
30	10.03	Sullivan (10)	Eliminate Increase for Mayor's Services Strategy in the ARA Budget; Savings of \$6,227,386	Opposed. Not acutal budget increase. This would eliminate Neighborhood Protection which was transferred from HPD into this area in the FY12 budget
31	10.04	Sullivan (10)	Cap Audiovisual Supplies allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$167,654	Request motion to table. Increase is primarily due to a scrivener's error that increased this line instead of the Misc. Parts and Supplies line by approximately \$155,000. The cost will be reclassified within the HFD budget at the beginning of FY12
32	10.05	Sullivan (10)	Cap Food Supplies allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$128,628	Opposed. These funds are required to purchase food for essential personnel during emergency deployments (ex: hurricane)
33	10.06	Sullivan (10)	Cap Education and Training allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$509,743	Request Motion to Table. Savings based on citywide savings in proposed budget. General Fund budget is \$393,850 lower than FY2011; amendment would increase General Fund budget.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
34	10.07	Sullivan (10)	Cap Contract/Sponsorship allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$881,186	Request Motion to Table. After redline, citywide budget is \$2,506,314 lower than FY2011. General Fund budget is \$18,414 lower than FY2011. Amendment would increase Citywide and General Fund budgets.
35	10.08	Sullivan (10)	Cap Tuition Reimbursements allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$128,449	Opposed. The funds are required in General Fund due to FY2012 Meet and Confer contractual obligations.
36	10.09	Sullivan (10)	Cap Building Maintenance Services allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$6,505,969	Opposed. After redline, citywide spending will be \$5,645,848 less than proposed budget; General Fund increase of \$443,554 is due to maintenance costs taken on by GSD to be reimbursed by other funds for services rendered.
37	10.10	Sullivan (10)	Cap Miscellaneous Other Services and Charges allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$3,689,012	Request Motion to Table. Savings noted in amendment not based on the FY2011 level.
38	10.11	Sullivan (10)	Cap Mail/Delivery Services allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$834,207	Opposed. General Fund portion increase of \$470,622 is due to additional funding needed for scofflaw program which will be offset by higher revenue.
39	10.12	Sullivan (10)	Cap Temporary Personnel Services allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$780,092	Request Motion to Table. Savings in amendment based on citywide savings in proposed budget. General Fund budget is \$586,805 lower than FY2011; amendment would increase General Fund budget.
40	10.13	Sullivan (10)	Cut Advertising Services allocation by 50 percent; Savings of \$8,649,894	Request Motion to Table. After redline, citywide budget of \$3,251,767 is \$12,008,270 lower than FY2011.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
41	10.14	Sullivan (10)	Cap Furniture Fixtures and Equipment purchases allocation to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$658,784	Request Motion to Table. Based on citywide savings in proposed budget. There is no General Fund budget for this line item in FY2012. Amendment would increase General Fund budget by \$30,218.
42	10.15	Sullivan (10)	Cap Computer Hardware and Developed Software purchases to the estimated expenditures in FY2011; Savings of \$2,406,737	Request Motion to Table. Based on citywide savings in proposed budget. There is no General Fund budget for this line item in FY2011 or FY2012.
43	10.16	Sullivan (10)	Limit Infrastructure Budget Item Under Equipment to estimated FY2011 expenditures; Savings of \$2,250,789	Request Motion to Table. Based on citywide savings in proposed budget. There is no General Fund budget for this line item in FY2011 or FY2012.
44	10.17	Sullivan (10)	Eliminate Funding for Affirmative Action Monitoring; Savings of \$2,018,421	Opposed. Elimination of this monitoring would render the City unable to comply with requirements for federal grant funding, state and federal prevailing wage law, as well as the City's Affirmative Action ordinance.
45	10.18	Sullivan (10)	Conduct a thorough traffic and mobility study in the Clear Lake portion of District E, similar to the Parsons study conducted in December 2004.	Request motion to table. PWE conducted a comprehensive study finalized in December 2009 which found that most of the current issues in Clear Lake are in surrounding jurisdictions
46	10.19	Sullivan (10)	Maintain funding for Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership at \$100,000 for FY2012.	Request Motion to table. This expense is already included in the FY12 redline budget and is not a General Fund expense.
47	10.20	Sullivan (10)	Increase funding to HFD so annual inspection of common attics can be made at all multi-family projects.	Request motion to Table. While there is no identified source of funding for this enforcement activity, HFD does inspect common attics on a periodic basis.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
48	10.21	Sullivan (10)	Purchase and install thirty-one back-up power generators for Kingwood lift stations.	Opposed. There is no identified source of funding for these generators and no purpose identified. Cost to implement would be \$10.4M. The city has portable generators available for use if needed.
49	10.22	Sullivan (10)	Purchase and install fourteen power generators for South-Belt portion of District E.	Opposed. There is no identified source of funding for these generators and no purpose identified. Cost to implement would be \$7.1M. The city has portable generators available for use if needed.
50	10.23	Sullivan (10)	Increase quiet zone program 50% of approved and qualifying applications.	Request motion to table. Not a General Fund item.
51	10.24	Sullivan (10)	Add one FTE to the Finance Department for the sole purpose of sales tax audit compliance.	Request motion to table. The necessary FTE is already included in the FY12 budget.
52	10.25	Sullivan (10)	Discontinue the practice of city departments paying permit fees to other city departments.	Request motion to table. It is the Administrations position that all costs for services be recovered and notes that a permit issued to another City department is not costless. It is the Administration's position that it is appropriate for Enterprise Funds to pay for General Fund services.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
53	10.26	Sullivan (10)	Review take-home vehicle policy for all non-public safety personnel, and if there have been no after-hours call out within the last 30 days (or pick some other arbitrary period of time) evaluate the need for that employee to continue to take a vehicle home. Consider a vehicle allowance, or reimbursement policy, for any legitimate city business for after hours use as an alternative policy.	Request motion to table. The take home vehicle policy was recently rewritten, reviewed and resulted in a fleet reduction of over 200 units. While the Fleet Management Department will continue to monitor vehicle usage, the policies for vehicle use by individual employees is a management decision and is left to the discretion of the Department Director.
54	10.27	Sullivan (10)	Conduct a performance audit of the Mayor's Citizens Assistance Office, and determine if it is "mission critical" to core city services.	Request motion to table. After review of this office and its function, the Administration reorganized it into the Department of Neighborhoods (to be created per 9.02) and functions have been reassigned.
55	10.28	Sullivan (10)	(verbal) Conduct a thorough inspection, report, recommended repairs, and timeline for all Houston Fire Stations. This to be accomplished within 6 months of adoption of the 2012 Fiscal Year Budget	Request motion to table. A full facilities assessment is already planned by GSD and will be completed by the end of FY12. The assessment will be used to target an appropriate level of preventative maintenance for all facilities, including fire stations.

Line	Amendment Number	Council Member	Amendment	Administration Comments
56	12.01	Pennington (12)	<p>City Council requires adequate input and information to address both the short term and long term financial needs of the City. Within 60 days, the administration shall appoint, with Council approval, a Long-Range Financial Management Task Force consisting of at least two Council Members, a representative of the Administration, a representative of the Finance Department, a representative from each of the City's three Labor Unions, a representative from each of the City's three Pension Boards, a representative of the Controller's Office, and five members of the community representing businesses and residents comprised of financial and actuarial experts, business interests and community leaders.</p> <p>The Task Force will review the City's long-term financial situation and develop recommendations for a long-term plan of action for Council discussion and adoption. The Task Force will address long-range plans to include the City's unfunded liabilities, pension plans, benefit management, long-term indebtedness, the debt model, and all other City financial obligations. The task force shall present its final recommendations to the Council no later than January 31, 2012. The Task Force shall be advisory only, and its existence will terminate when the final report has been issued and submitted to the Mayor and City Council.</p>	<p>Request motion to table. Addressed in Costello 1.01. Also presented and supported by Noriega (3.01) and Clutterback (9.02)</p>
57	14.01	Rodriguez (14)	<p>The administration will assist the Parks Department in identifying funds to continue operating the Charlton Park Community Center.</p>	<p>Request motion to table. See Clutterback 8.01</p>